APPENDIX

APPENDIX 1 MEMBER LIST OF THE STUDY TEAM

Name	Position	Affiliation	
		Team Director, Water Resources	
		Development and Environment	
Hiroyuki Kinomoto, Mr.	Leader	Management Team, Project	
		Management Group III, Grant Aid	
		Management Department, JICA	
		Africa Section, Grant Aid Division,	
Ayako Ito, Mrs.	Grant Aid Scheme	Economic Cooperation Bureau,	
		Ministry of Foreign Affairs	
		Director General, Project	
Yukihiko Ejiri, Mr.	Procurement Planning	Management Department, Japan	
		International Cooperation System	
		Water Resources Development and	
Vojski Inova Mr	Planning Management	Environment Management Team,	
Totem moue, wit.	r faining Management	Project Management Group III, Grant	
		Aid Management Department, JICA	
Shqiqhi Vakagi Mr	Chief Consultant /	Japan Tashna Co. I td	
	Groundwater Development	Japan Techno Co., Ltd.	
Junzo Yoshiwaka, Mr.	Hydrogeology	Japan Techno Co., Ltd.	
Milita America Mus	Maintenance Planning/	Lener Techne Co. 141	
MIKIKO AZUMA, MIS.	Socio-Economic Survey 2	Japan Techno Co., Ltd.	
Toshifumi Ando, Mr.	Socio-Economic Survey 1	Japan Techno Co., Ltd.	
Na alai Taina Mu	Construction Plan/	Lesen Techne Co. 144	
Naoki Taira, Mir.	Cost Estimation	Japan Techno Co., Ltd.	

(1) Basic Design Field Survey

(2) Explanation of Draft Final Report

Name	Position	Affiliation
		Team Director, Water Resources
		Development and Environment
Hiroyuki Kinomoto, Mr.	Leader	Management Team, Project Management
		Group III, Grant Aid Management
		Department, JICA
		Water Resources Development and
Voichi Inoue Mr	Dianning Managamant	Environment Management Team, Project
forchi moue, Mr.	Planning Management	Management Group III, Grant Aid
		Management Department, JICA
	Chief Consultant /	
Shoichi Yokogi, Mr.	Groundwater	Japan Techno Co., Ltd.
	Development	
Junzo Yoshiwaka, Mr.	Hydrogeology	Japan Techno Co., Ltd.

APPENDIX 2 STUDY SCHEDULE

(1) Basic Design Field Survey

No.	Date	•	Leader (JICA)	Planning Management (JICA)	Grant Aid Scheme (MOFA)	Procurement Planning (JICS)	Chief Consultant / Groundwater Development	Hydrogeology	Construction Plan/ Cost Estimation	Maintenance Planning/ Social Survey 2	Social Survey 1
			Hiroyuki Kinomoto	Yoichi Inoue	Ayako Ito	Yukihiko Ejiri	Shoichi Yokogi	Junzo Yoshiwaka	Naoki Taira	Mikiko Azuma	Toshifumi Ando
1	12 Nov. (2006)	Sun			Departure Tok	уо					Departure Tokyo
2	13	Mon		Arrive Lus	aka, Courtesy Ca	ll to EOJ, JICA		Departure Tokyo			Arrive Lusaka, Courtesy Call to EOJ, JICA
3	14	Tue		Court	esy Call to DWA	& MLGH		Arrive Lusaka			Courtesy Call to DWA, MLGH
4	15	Wed		Meetin	g on Minutes of	Discussion		Date Collection (Zambia Univ. etc.)			Preparation for Subcontract for Social Survey (Material Distribution, Explanation)
5	16	Thu		Meetin	g on Minutes of	Discussion		Data Collection (UNICEF)			Preparation for Subcontract for Social Survey
6	17	Fri		Signing on Minutes of Discussion, Report to EOJ, JICA				Data Collection (Local Consultant)			Preparation for Subcontract for Social
			Depart	ure Lusaka	Market and	Procurement Situ	ation Survey				Survey
7	18	Sat	Т	ransit		Lusaka Mansa		Data Collection, Prep. for Survey			Data Analysis
8	19	Sun	Arriv	ve Tokyo	Meeting I	DWA at Mansa, S	ite Survey	Lusaka Mansa			Data Analysis
9	20	Mon			Site Surve	ey: Samfya, Mans	a Lusaka	Meeting with DWA Mansa, Site Survey			Subcontract for Social Survey (Tender: Skill Qualification)
10	21	Tue			Departu	re Lusaka	Preparation for Subcontract for Social Survey (Tender: Price Qualification)	Site Survey: Mansa			Preparation for Subcontract for Social Survey (Tender: Price Qualification)
11	22	Wed			Arrive	e Tokyo	Preparation for Subcontract for Social Survey (Making Contract, Sign)	Meeting & Site Survey: Samfya			Preparation for Subcontract for Social Survey (Making Contract, Sign)
12	23	Thu					Lusaka Mansa	Site Survey: Samfya			Preparation for Social Survey (Meeting)
13	24	Fri					Meeting: Milenge	Meeting: Milenge			Preparation for Social Survey (Meeting)
14	25	Sat					Site Survey: Mwense	Site Survey Milenge			Preparation for Social Survey (Meeting)

No.	Date	9	Leader (JICA)	Planning Management (JICA)	Grant Aid Scheme (MOFA)	Procurement Planning (JICS)	Chief Consultant / Groundwater Development	Hydrogeology	Construction Plan/ Cost Estimation	Maintenance Planning/ Social Survey 2	Social Survey 1
			Hiroyuki Kinomoto	Yoichi Inoue	Ayako Ito	Yukihiko Ejiri	Shoichi Yokogi	Junzo Yoshiwaka	Naoki Taira	Mikiko Azuma	Toshifumi Ando
15	26	Sun					Mansa Nchelenge, Site Survey	Meeting with DWA Mwense			Lusaka Mansa
16	27	Mon					Site Survey: Chiengi	Site Survey: Mwense			Site Survey: Mansa
17	28	Tue					Site Survey: Kawambwa, Move to Mansa	Site Survey: Mwense			Site Survey: Mansa
18	29	Wed					Mansa Lusaka	Meeting & Site Survey: Nchelenge	Departure Tokyo		Mansa Nchelenge, Site Survey
19	30	Thu					Visit to Private Company	Site Survey: Nchelenge	Arrive Lusaka		Site Survey: Nchelenge
20	1 Dec.	Fri					Visit to Private Company	Site Survey: Kawambwa	Courtesy Call to DWA, Visit to Private Company in Lusaka		Site Survey: Nchelenge
21	2	Sat					Team Meeting	Site Survey: Kawambwa	Visit to Private Company in Lusaka	Departure Tokyo	Site Survey: Kawambwa
22	3	Sun					Data Analysis	Meeting & Site Survey: Chiengi	Data Collection	Arrive Lusaka	Site Survey: Kawambwa
23	4	Mon					Meeting with DWA, Visit to Private Company	Move to Mansa, Data Analysis	Courtesy Call to JICA, Meeting with DWA Unit of Drilling, Visit to Private Company in Lusaka	Courtesy Call to JICA, DWA, DISS	Site Survey: Kawambwa
24	5	Tue					Meeting with DWA, Visit to Private Company	Supplement Survey: Mansa, Milenge	Visit to Private Company in Lusaka	Hearing Survey for NGO, Local Consultant	Site Survey: Chiengi
25	6	Wed					GTZ/KfW, UNICEF Hearing Survey	Lusaka Kasama	Visit to Private Company in Lusaka	UNICEF、 GTZ/KfW Hearing Survey	Nchelenge Mansa, Site Survey
26	7	Thu					Visit to Private Company in Copperbelt Prov.	Data Collection about Project of Northern Province, Move to Lusaka	Visit to Private Company in Lusaka	Lusaka Mansa	Site Survey: Mwense
27	8	Fri					Visit to Private Company in Lusaka	Data Analysis	Visit to Private Company in Lusaka	Meeting with Province Office of DWA, MLGH, MOE, Hearing Survey for NGO	Site Survey: Mwense
28	9	Sat					Team Meeting	Data Analysis	Visit to Private Company in Lusaka	Meeting with D- WASHE, Site Survey: Mansa	Site Survey: Milenge
29	10	Sun					Data Analysis	Departure Lusaka	Data Collection	Meeting with D- WASHE, Site Survey: Nchelenge	Site Survey: Mansa
30	11	Mon					Survey of DWA Drilling Team	Transit	Visit to Private Company in Lusaka	Meeting with D- WASHE, Site Survey: Chiengi	Site Survey: Mansa

No.	Date	•	Leader (ЛСА)	Planning Management (JICA)	Grant Aid Scheme (MOFA)	Procurement Planning (JICS)	Chief Consultant / Groundwater Development	Hydrogeology	Construction Plan/ Cost Estimation	Maintenance Planning/ Social Survey 2	Social Survey 1
			Hiroyuki Kinomoto	Yoichi Inoue	Ayako Ito	Yukihiko Ejiri	Shoichi Yokogi	Junzo Yoshiwaka	Naoki Taira	Mikiko Azuma	Toshifumi Ando
31	12	Tue					Meeting with MLGH, Visit to Private Company	Arrive Tokyo	Visit to Private Company in Lusaka	Meeting with D- WASHE, Site Survey: Kawambwa	Site Survey: Samfya
32	13	Wed					Meeting with DWA, Visit to GTZ Groundwater Database Plan		Visit to Private Company in Lusaka	Meeting with D- WASHE, Site Survey: Mwense, Samfya	Site Survey: Mansa
33	14	Thu					Meeting with DWA, Data Collection		Visit to Private Company in Lusaka	Meeting with D- WASHE, Site Survey: Milenge	Site Survey: Samfya
34	15	Fri					Visit to Private Company		Visit to Private Company in Lusaka	Hearing Survey for NGO, Mansa Lusaka	Site Survey: Samfya
35	16	Sat					Visit to Technical Assistance Project (Mumbwa)		Visit to SOMAP Project (Mumbwa)	Visit to SOMAP Project (Mumbwa)	Mansa Lusaka
36	17	Sun					Data Analysis		Data Analysis	Data Analysis	Data Analysis
37	18	Mon					Report to MLGH, DWA, EOJ, JICA		Report to 1	DWA & MLGH, E	OJ&JICA
38	19	Tue					Departure Lusaka		Departure Lusaka	Hearing Survey with NGO, Local Consultant	Departure Lusaka
39	20	Wed					Arrive Tokyo		Arrive Tokyo	Hearing Survey with NGO, Local Consultant	Arrive Tokyo
40	21	Thu								Departure Lusaka	
41	22	Fri								Arrive Tokyo	

(2) Explanation of Draft Report

No.	Date		Leader (JICA)	Planning Management (JICA)	Chief Consultant / Groundwater Development	Hydrogeology	
			Hiroyuki Kinomoto	Yoichi Inoue	Shoichi Yokogi	Junzo Yoshiwaka	
1	6 Oct. (2007)	Sun		Tokyo Johanne	esburg via Hongk	tong	
2	7	Mon	Arrive	Lusaka, Courtesy	Call to JICA Za	mbia Office	
3	8	Tue	Courtesy Call to EOJ, DWA, MLGH and Explanation of Draf Report to DISS/MLGH				
4	9	Wed	Explanation of Draft Report to DISS and Data Meeting on Minutes of Discussion Compilation			Data Compilation	
5	10	Thu	Meetin	g on Minutes of	Discussion	Data	
6	11	Fri	Signing	on Minutes of Di	scussion, Report	to EOJ, JICA	
	12	Sat	Depart	ure Lusaka	Lusaka	Mansa	
7	13	Sun	Arriv	e Tokyo	Site Survey: N	Jansa, Mwense	
8	14	Mon			Site Survey in Mansa, move Mansa Kapiri Mposhi		
9	15	Tue			Kapiri Mposhi Lusaka, Market Survey in Lusaka		
10	16	Wed			Departu	re Lusaka	
11	17	Thu			Arrive	e Tokyo	

APPENDIX 3 LIST OF PARTIES CONCERNED IN THE RECIPIENT COUNTRY

Ministry of Local Governme		
Mr. Maswabi M. Maimbolwa	Ministry of Local Government and	Permanent Secretary
	Housing (MLGH)	D'
Mr. Peter Lubambo	Department of Infrastructure &	Director
	Support Service (DISS/MLGH)	
Mr. Davies C. Zulu	DISS/MLGH	Assistant Director
Mr. Mbaala Matengu	DISS/MLGH	Principal Economist
Mr. Rees Mwasambili	Rural Water Supply and Sanitation Unit (RWSSU), DISS/MLGH	Head
Mr. Sylvester Mphande	DISS/MLGH	Chief, Purchasing & Supplies Unit
Mrs. Etambuyu Siwale	RWSSU, DISS/MLGH	Senior Sociologist
Mr. Lytone Kanowa	RWSSU, DISS/MLGH	Senior Engineer
Mr. Malama Munkonge	RWSSU, DISS/MLGH	Sanitation Engineer
Mr. Davy Ng'oma	RWSSU, DISS/MLGH	Monitoring and Evaluation Officer
Mr. Itsuro Takahashi	(SOMAP), DISS/MLGH	JICA Expert
Ministry of Finance and Nat	ional Planning (MFNP)	
Mr. David Ndopu Ndopu	Economic & Technical Cooperation Department	Director
Mr. Bernard P. Phiri	Economic & Technical Cooperation	Principal Economist
	Department	
Mr. Wamupu S. Akapelwa	Economic & Technical Cooperation	Senior Economist
	Department	
Mr. Hakusm Hamaoka	Department	JICA Expert (Adviser)
Ministry of Energy and Wat	er Development (MEWD)	
Mr. Adam Hussen	Department of Water Affairs (DWA)	Director
Mr. Peter Chola	DWA	Assistant Director
Mr. Simon Kang'omba	DWA	Principal Hydrogeologist
Mr. Ngosa H. Mpamba	DWA, Drilling Section	Principal Hydrogeologist
Mr. Alex Lusaka	DWA	Principal Water Engineer

Ministry of Local Government and Housing(MLGH)

Hydrogeologist

DWA

Mr. Jack Nkhoma

Luapula Province

Mr. Joel M. Ngo

Provincial Local Government Office, Mansa Mr. Alfred Nyanbose

Provincial Education Office, Mansa Mr. Davies B. Chisenga

Mr. Chama

Mr. Chisha

Provincial Water Affairs Office, Mansa

Mr. Stanalaus M. Chilufya

Mr. Nyoni

Mr. Stephen Synkala

Mr. Christopher Mtonga

Permanent Secretary

Acting Provincial Local Government Officer

Provincial Education Officer Human Resources

Principal Education Standard Officer

Provincial Water Engineer Deputy Provincial Water Officer Water Engineer

Plumber

Mansa District		
Mr. Bwanga Kapumpa	Municipal Council	Town Clerk
		(D-WASHE Chairperson)
Mr. Sampa Chienge	Planning Department, Municipal	District Planning Officer
	Council	(D-WASHE
		Vice-Chairperson)
Mr. Bodex Kaputu	Department of Water and Sewerage,	Officer in Charge
	Municipal Council	(D-WASHE Coordinator)
Mr. Steven Ngoi	Department of Health	District Health Inspector
		(Member of D-WASHE)
<u>Nchelenge District</u>		
Mr. Chibwe J. Kasanda	District Council	Director of Works
		(RWSS Focal Point)
Mr. Lawrence Mwewa	Department of Health	Environmental Health
		Technician
		(Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Benson Bwalya	Department of Water Affairs	Water Development
		Officer
		(D-WASHE Coordinator)
Mr. Boyd C. Nguwbe	Department of Education	(D-WASHE Secretary)

<u>Chiengi District</u>		
Mr. P. C. Musonda	District Council	Acting Council Secretary (D-WASHE Chairperson)
Mr. C. M. Kasongo	District Council	District Planning Officer (RWSS Focal Point/ D-WASHE Coordinator)
Mr. John Malama	District Council	Director of Works (Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. James Mulanga	District Council	Council Treasurer (D-WASHE Treasurer)
Mr. F. S. Ndalama	Department of Health	(Member of D-WASHE)
Ms. Mercy Lungu	Department of Community Development	Community Development Officer (Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Sydney Chipi	Department of Social Welfare	(Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Chama Mwila	Department of Agriculture	(Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Joseph N. Tembo	Department of Education	Plumber (Member of D-WASHE)
Kawambwa District		
Mr. Frank Mupesha	District Council	Director of Works (D-WASHE Coordinator)
Mr. Emmanuel Chileya	District Council	Planning Assistant (Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Hendrix Ntalasha	Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives - TSB	(Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Obed Chanda	Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives - TSB	(Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Love G. Mumba	Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives - TSB	(Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. John Nzala	Building Department	Work Supervisor (Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Ng'andu Zyoli	AAH-UNHCR	WATSAN Engineer (Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Peter Sinyangwe	ZANIS	District Information Officer (Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Michael Mutale	Department of Education	Buildings Officer (Member of D-WASHE)
Ms. Mary Chabala	Women Group	(Member of D-WASHE)

<u>Mwense District</u> Mr. M. M. Kasumpa

District Commissioner

Mr. Mbuluwe Kalama	Department of Water Affairs	Officer in Charge (D-WASHE Coordinator)
Mr. N. Haninga	District Health Management Team	(Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. K. S. Bwalya	Department of Education	(Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Lucheta	Department of Education	Planner (Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Musonda	Building Department	(Member of D-WASHE)
<u>Samfya District</u>		
Mr. Mwashya Musonda	District Council	Director of Works (D-WASHE Coordinator)
Mr. N. James Lubemba	District Council	(Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. G. Malamba	Department of Water Affairs	(Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Fred S. Kosamu	Department of Community Development	(Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Andrew K. Kalonge	Department of Health	(Member of D-WASHE)
Milenge District		
Mr. Eddy Chitalu	District Council	Director of Works
		(Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Dominic Bunda	Department of Health	(Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. Frederick Mkungu	Department of Education	(Member of D-WASHE)
Ms. Judith Mwansa	Department of Health	Director (Member of D-WASHE)
Mr. A. M. Chapa	Department of Health	Environmental Health Technician
		(Member of D-WASHE)
Mumbwa District, Centra	l Province	
Mr. D.S. Malindima	District Council	Council Secretary
		(D-WASHE Chairperson)
Mr. John Banda	District Council	District Planning Officer (Vice Secretary of D-WASHE)
Mr. H. Mwinde	District Council	Sales Officer of SOMAP Shop
Mr. C. Siame	Department of Forest	(Vice Chairperson of

Mr. C. Siame

Ms. Maureen Mutukwa

Department of Water Affairs

D-WASHE)

Officer in Charge

(Secretary of D-WASHE) Mr. Nobert Gandize Christian Children's Fund (CCF) -Programme Coordinator Mumbwa (Member of D-WASHE) **Royal Danish Embassy** Mr. Peter Sievers Counsellor, Development Programme Officer, Mr. Mwanza Moffat Water Sector **GTZ** Mr. Helmut Lang Programme Manager **UNICEF** Mr. Peter Harvey Chief, Water and Sanitation Mr. Giveson Zulu Programme Officer, WASHE Mrs. Malama Munkonde Programme Officer, WASHE Water Aid Mr. Mahesh Mishra **Country Representative** Mr. Moses Moomba Senior Programme Officer (Mansa) **Plan International** Mr. Byman Hamududu WATSAN Advisor Ms. Lizzy Muzambalika **Programme Unit** Manager-Mansa Mr. Khama Chilema Programme Coordinator (Health)-Mansa **Community Development** Mr. Geofrey Kabwe Facilitator-Mansa **World Vision Zambia** Mr. Wampembe Lukonde **Operations Manager**

> Programme Manager-Chama ADP (Kawambwa)

(At the time of the Draft Final Mission)

Mr. Kenny Sondoy

Embassy of Japan Mr. Hideto Mitamura

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary

Mr. Masaaki Miyashita	Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary	(At the time of the Basic Design Survey)
Mr. Yuichi Hirata		Second Secretary
JICA Zambia Office		
Mr. Shiro Nabeya	Resident Representative	(At the time of the Draft Final Mission)
Mr. Eiji Inui	Resident Representative	(At the time of the Basic Design Survey)
Mr. Minoru Miyasaka	Deputy Resident Representative	(At the time of the Draft Final Mission)
Mr. Katsuichiro Sakai	Deputy Resident Representative	(At the time of the Basic Design Survey)
Ms. Yuki Shibuya		Assistant Resident Representative
Mr. Takeshi Matsuyama		Assistant Resident Representative

APPENDIX 4 MINUTES OF DISCUSSIONS

- (1) Minutes of Discussions on the Outline Design Study
- (2) Minutes of Discussions on the Basic Design Study

MINUTES OF DISCUSSIONS ON THE OUTLINE DESIGN STUDY ON THE PROJECT FOR GROUNDWATER DEVELOPMENT IN LUAPULA PROVINCE IN THE REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

Based on the results of the Preliminary Study, the Government of Japan decided to conduct an Outline Design Study on the Project for Groundwater Development in Luapula Province in the Republic of Zambia (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") and entrusted the study to the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA").

JICA sent to Zambia the Outline Design Study Team (hereinafter referred to as "the Team"), which is headed by Mr.Hiroyuki KINOMOTO, Team Director, Water Resources Development and Environmental Management Team, Project Management Group3 Grant Aid Management Dept., JICA, and is scheduled to stay in the country from November 13 to December 21, 2006.

The Team held discussions with the officials concerned of the Government of Zambia.

In the course of discussions, both parties confirmed the main items described on the attached sheets. The Team will proceed to further works and prepare the Outline Design Study Report.

Hiroyuki KINO Leader Outline Design Study Team Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)

Lusaka, November 17, 2006

Peter Lybambo Director, Department of Infrastructure and Support Services (DISS) Ministry of Local Government and Housing (MLGH), The Republic of Zambia

Adam Hussen Director, Department of Water Affairs (DWA) Ministry of Energy and Water Development (MEWD), The Republic of Zambia

(Witness)

David Ndopu Ndopu Director Economic and Technical Cooperation Department, Ministry of Finance and National Planning (MOFNP), The Republic of Zambia

ATTACHMENT

1. Objective of the Project

The objective of the Project is to improve the living standard of rural population by providing potable water through development of groundwater supply facilities.

2. Project sites

The area of the Project is the selected villages in the Districts of Mwense, Chienge, Milenge, Samfya, Mansa, Kawambwa and Nchelenge in the Luapula Province.

The location of the Project area is shown in Annex-1.

3. Responsible and Implementing Agency

The issue of Responsible and Implementing Agency shall be concluded by the Zambian side by the end of November 2006. The Japanese side requested the Zambian side to inform the result by writing letter to the Embassy of Japan and the Zambian side agreed on it.

4. Items requested by the Government of Zambia

After discussions with the Team, the items described in Annex-3 were finally requested by the Zambian side. JICA will assess the appropriateness of the request through further study and will recommend to the Government of Japan for approval.

5. The Grant Aid for Community Empowerment

5-1) The Japanese side explained that the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan decided that this Project should be implemented through the Grant Aid for Community Empowerment if the Government of Japan finally decide to implement the Project, and local resources such as contractors and consultants will be utilized to construct boreholes fitted with hand pumps under the Project.

The Japanese side explained the gist of the scheme of the Grant Aid for Community Empowerment as attached in Annex-4, and also explained its features as follows and the Zambian side understood them.

a) Contractors and suppliers are not tied to Japanese companies only, and local contractors in Zambia and nearby countries (hereinafter referred as "local contractors") are expected to join the Project.

Both sides confirmed that construction supervision of local contractors is very important to avoid quality problems as much as possible, which will be caused by local contractors. Thus, the Japanese side explained that Japanese consultants will supervise contractors during construction stage in collaboration with local consultants.

The consulting firm who participates the Outline Design Study will be recommended to the Government of Zambia as the Consulting firm for Detailed Design and Supervision by JICA after the Exchange of Notes.

- b) Contractors will be selected by tendering and they are responsible for quality of boreholes fitted with hand pumps.
- c) Conditions of contract for contractors including warranty period will be studied further through this Study.

Construction fees will be paid to contractors according to Bill of Quantity. It means that the total number of successful boreholes may not be secured.

- d) Technical transfer of drilling skills cannot be included in the Project, because the Japanese side cannot secure technical resources such as Japanese drilling engineers under the Grant Aid for Community Empowerment.
- 5-2) The Zambian side understands the Flow Chart of Funds for Japan's Grant Aid for Community Empowerment explained by the Team, as described in Annex-5.
- 5-3) The Japanese side explained that the Government of Zambia is requested to open an account in the name of the Government of Zambia in an authorized foreign exchange bank in Japan and to bear expenses for handling commission in accordance with the Grant Aid Scheme for Community Empowerment.
- 5-4) The Japanese side explained that the Zambian side is requested to conclude an Agent Agreement within one month after the date of entry into force of the Exchange of Notes, with the procurement agent Japan International Cooperation System (JICS) to act on behalf of the Zambian side in accordance with the Grant Aid Scheme for Community Empowerment.
- 5-5) The Japanese side explained the Procurement Guidelines of the Grant Aid for Community Empowerment.

Both sides confirmed that the Project will be implemented through the Procurement Guidelines for the Grant Aid for Community Empowerment.

5-6) The Zambian side will take the necessary measures, as described in Annex-7, for smooth implementation of the Project, as a condition for the Japan's Grant Aid for Community Empowerment to be implemented.

6. Implementation Structure

6-1) Both sides confirmed that the Government of Japan and the Government of Zambia will establish a committee and working group to implement the Project smoothly. These consist of relevant officials of related Ministries of the Government of Zambia, namely MEWD, MLGH and MOFNP, and an official of the Embassy of Japan. A committee will deal with

administrative issues while a working group will handle technical issues, however the detailed roles of a committee and working group are presented later.

- (6-2) The Japanese side explained the draft implementing structure of the Project as described in Annex-6, and the Zambian side understood it. Both sides confirmed that detailed implementing structure of the Project will be further studied through this Study and the Basic Research Study by the Japanese side.
- 7. Schedule of the Study
- 7-1) The consultant members of the team will proceed to further studies in Zambia until December 21, 2006.
- 7-2) JICA will prepare the draft report in English and dispatch a mission in order to explain its contents in the beginning of June 2007.
- 7-3) In case that the contents of the draft report is accepted in principle by the Government of Zambia, JICA will complete the final report and send it to the Government of Zambia by October 2007.

8. Other relevant issues

- 8-1) Utilization of Drilling Unit of DWA
 - The Japanese side explained utilization of Drilling Unit of DWA as follows and the Zambian side understood them.
 - a) Drilling Unit of DWA may not be utilized as a "contractor" because tendering of contractor for constructing boreholes will be conducted by JICS on behalf of the Government of Zambia and DWA is a client.
 - b) Under the Grant Aid for Community Empowerment, private companies shall be utilized as contractors in principle.
 - c) Procurement of construction material such as casing and screen pipes, hand pumps and consumable drilling tools and materials for Drilling Unit of DWA to construct boreholes may be included in the Project. The Japanese side will study possibility of utilization of Drilling Unit of DWA through this Study further.

8-2) Basic Research Study

The Japanese side explained the Basic Research Study for Groundwater Development in Rural Areas of Southern Africa through the Grant Aid for Community Empowerment (hereinafter referred as "Basic Research Study") as follows;

a) JICA will conduct the Basic Research Study and will dig boreholes in 30 sites of Luapula Province for test borings from the beginning of January to the End of March 2007 using local construction resources in Zambia with construction supervision by the Japanese consultants. Drilling Unit of DWA and two local contractors in Zambia are expected to construct boreholes in 10 sites respectively in the Basic Research Study.

- b) JICA will fit those boreholes with hand pumps by the end of August 2007 if quantity and quality of the groundwater gained through test borings meets the acceptable standard for drinking purpose by the Zambian side, and JICA will transfer completed boreholes fitted with hand pumps to the Zambian side after its completion.
- c) The objective of the Basic Research Study is to draw lessons in constructing boreholes using local contractors. JICA will study a mode of construction supervision by Japanese consultants and local consultants to avoid quality problems of boreholes which may be caused by local contractors as much as possible.
- d) The Team of this Outline Design Study will select candidate sites of test borings for the Basic Research Study from the candidate sites of the Project (Luapula Province) with consultation and approval of District Authorities.
- e) The result of the Basic Research Study will be reflected in this Outline Design Study.

The Zambian side agreed to conduct test borings in Luapula Province through the Basic Research Study and promised to take necessary measures to conduct the Basic Research Study such as securing necessary lands for 30 sites and mobilization of drilling equipment and engineers of DWA for 10 sites. The Japanese side explained that items of necessary measures to be taken by the Zambian side in the Basic Research Study will be explained by the Japanese side in the beginning of January 2007.

8-3) Number of boreholes to be constructed under the Project

Both sides confirmed that the number of boreholes to be constructed under the Project will be determined through this Study and the Basic Research Study by the Japanese side.

The Japanese side will further survey the 355 candidate sites according to the criteria described in the Minutes of Discussions on the Preliminary Study on the Project (7-2) signed on March 3 2006 and determine the number of boreholes to be constructed under the Project in consideration of scale of Grant, abilities of local contractors and construction period etc.

8-4) Period of the Project

The Japanese side explained that period of the Project will be basically within two years from transfer of the Grant Funds under the Grant Aid Scheme for Community Empowerment and the Team will further study implementing schedule of the Project including period of the Project.

8-5) Community sensitization and WASHE Committees

The Zambian side emphasized necessity of community sensitization through soft component programs and requested community sensitization to be included in the Project. The Japanese side agreed to study contents of soft component programs of the Project, and the Zambian side promised to arrange necessary members of WASHE Committees for conducting soft component programs if the Government of Japan finally decide to implement the Project and soft component programs.

;

Both sides confirmed the function of WASHE Committees as described in the Minutes of Discussions on the Preliminary Study on the Project (7-4) signed on March 3 2006.

.



÷

W

(g)



.

ANNEX-1: Project Area



ANNEX-2 (1): Organization thank of DWA

MINISTRY OF ENERGY AND WATER DEVELOPMENT (MEWD) DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS (DWA)



A-19

ANNEX-2 (2): Organization thank of DISS

<u>MINISTRY OF LOCAL GOVERNAIENT AND HOUSING (AILGII)</u> <u>DEPARTAIENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND SUPPORT SURVICES (DISS)</u>



John

A-20

Annex-3: Hems requested by the Government of Zambia

1. Construction

Construction of 355 boreholes fitted with hand pumps

2. Equipment

No	Jiem	Quantity
	CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT	
])	Consumable drifting Tools	1 lot
2)	Consumable drilling Materials	1 lot
3)	Casing & Screen, 4°O.D 60m	355 boreholes
-1)	Hand pump with spare parts kit	355 sets
5)	Cargo truck	2 Units
2.	GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY EQUIPMENT	I Unit
3.	SUPPORTING EQUIPMENT FOR WASHE ACTIVITIES	
1)	Station Wagon, 4WD	2 units
2)	Pick up Truck. 4WD double cabin	8 units
3)	Motor Bike	24 units
4)	Data Processing Equipment	2 sets
5)	Water Quality Analyzing kit	8 sets

3. Soft Component Program

:

Community sensitization through WASHE-Activities

4 Dnm

A-21

:

.

Annex-4: Gist of the scheme of Japan's Grant Aid for Community Empowerment Japan's Grant Aid Scheme for Community Empowerment

(Tentative)

«Gist of the scheme»

As from PY2006, Japanese Government has introduced a new grant aid scheme called, "Grant Aid for Community Empowerment". It aims toward development of certain communities or regions in recipient country by empowering capability of the community as a whole to overcome Multiple different components various threats such as hunger, poverty, epidemics, etc. (construction of schools, roads, wells, or training etc) can be combined effectively to formulate one project. Single component project, for example, constructions of school classrooms in certain region by utilizing local resources are also possible. Contractors, suppliers or consultants are not confined to Japanese companies only, and construction can be done in line with local specification. which leads to cost reduction.

The new scheme has a number of important features which are different from those of Grant Aid for General Projects. Main features of the new scheme are as follows:

- Contractors, suppliers or consultants are not tied to lapanese companies only, and construction can be done in line with local specification.
- Multiple different components can be combined to formulate one projects,
- Procurement Management Agent (Japan International Cooperation System (JICS) is assigned to undertake overall management of the grant (including fund management) on behalf of the recipient countries.
- A project has simpler procedures and is commenced earlier than in the case of General Gram Aid type.
- Local resources, such as suppliers, contractors, consultants, materials, work force, etc., may be utilized where necessary,
- Local specifications may be applied to construction,
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) is assigned to undertake outline design studies and project implementation promotion.

One important feature and principle of the scheme is adoption cost effectiveness. lſ contractors with reasonable technical standard available in the recipient or nearby countries, they can participate bidding for construction. (Standard of quality will be supervised by technical advice of consultants selected by Japanese side).

The new grant scheme, by empowering the community, thus seeks to enhance human security, an important vision for Japanese official development assistance.

10 11/14

4 Daan

Annex-5: The Flow Chart of Funds for Japan's Grant Aid for Community Empowerment



11

ŀ

₽́ N

÷



Annex-6 Draft Implementing Structure of the Project

Ann	ex-7: Major Undertakings to be taken by Each Government	To be considered by	Tube covered by
NO	liems	Grant Aid	Recipiem side
1	To secure land		•
1	To clear, level and reclaim the site when needed		•
3	To construct gates and fences in and around the site when needed		
4	To bear the following commissions to a bank of Japan for the banking services based upon the Banking Arrangement		
	1) Payment commission		•
5	To ensure prompt unloading and customs clearance at the port of disembarkation in recipient country		
	 Marine (Air) transportation of the products from Japan to the recipient country 	•	
	 Tax exemption and custom clearance of the products at the port of disembarkation 		•
	3) Internal transportation from the port of disembarkation to the project site	(•)	(•)
6	To accord Japanese nationals and/or nationals of third countries whose services may be required in connection with the supply of the products and the services such facilities as may be necessary for their entry into the recipient country and stay therein for the performance of their work		•
7	To exempt Japanese nationals, nationals of third countries and/or nationals of the recipient country from customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies which may be imposed in the recipient country with respect to the supply of the products and services.		•
8	To maintain and use properly and effectively the facilities constructed and equipment provided under the Grant Aid		•
9	To bear all the expenses, other than those to be borne by the Grant Aid, necessary for the transportation and installation of the equipment		8
10	Any loss or damage that results from a failure of the recipient government to execute their undertakings stipulated in this list.		6

ĺ

(P) Dum

. .

A-25

MINUTES OF DISCUSSIONS ON THE BASIC DESIGN STUDY ON THE PROJECT FOR GROUNDWATER DEVELOPMENT IN LUAPULA PROVINCE IN THE REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA (EXPLANATION OF DRAFT FINAL REPORT)

In November and December 2006, the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") dispatched the Outline Design Study Team on the Project for Groundwater Development in Luapula Province in the Republic of Zambia (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") to the Republic of Zambia (hereinafter referred to as "Zambia"), and through discussion, field survey, and technical examination of the results of the survey in Japan, JICA prepared a draft final report of the Basic Design study.

In order to explain and to consult with the Government of Zambia on the components of the draft final report, JICA sent to Zambia the Draft Final Report Explanation Team (hereinafter referred to as "the Team"), which is headed by Mr. Hiroyuki KINOMOTO, Team Director, Water Resources Development and Environmental Management Team, Project Management Group III, Grant Aid Management Dept., JICA, from October 8 to October 12, 2007.

As a result of discussions, both parties confirmed the main items described on the attached sheets.

Lusaka, October 12, 2007

Hiroyuki Kinomoto Leader Basic Design Study Team Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA), Japan

Maswabi M. Maimbolwa Permanent Secretary Ministry of Local Government and Housing (MLGH), The Republic of Zambia

(Witness)

David Ndopu Ndopu Director Economic and Technical Cooperation Department, Ministry of Finance and National Planning (MOFNP), The Republic of Zambia

ATTACHMENT

1. Components of the Draft Final Report

The Government of Zambia agreed and accepted in principle the components of the draft final report explained by the Team.

2. Responsible and Implementing Agency

- 2-1) The Responsible Agency is the Ministry of Local Government and Housing (MLGH).
- 2-2) The Implementing Agency is the Department of Infrastructure and Support Services (DISS), MLGH.

3. Japan's Grant Aid Scheme

- 3-1) The Zambian side understands the Japan's Grant Aid Scheme explained by the Team, as described in Annex-4.
- 3-2) The Zambian side will take the necessary measures for smooth implementation of the Project, as a condition for the Japanese Grant Aid to be implemented.

The Japanese side explained that the Project will be implemented through "the Japanese Grant Aid for General" (not "the Grant Aid for Community Empowerment"), and the Zambian side understood it.

4. Schedule of the Study

JICA will complete the final report in accordance with the confirmed items and send it to the Government of Zambia by January 2008.

5. Other Relevant Issues

5-1) Project Cost Estimation

The Japanese side explained to the Zambian side the project cost estimation as attached in Annex -1. Both sides confirmed that this cost estimation is provisional and will be examined further by the Government of Japan for its approval as the Grant.

Furthermore, both sides agreed that this project cost estimation should never be duplicated nor released to any other parties until completion of signing of all the Contracts for the Project between the Government of Zambia and Japanese contractors.

5-2) Project Sites

Based on the result of field survey done in all the requested 355 sites and the cviteria pre-determined in the Preliminary Study, the project sites were finally selected as follows:

Y

Andom

m

A-27

1) The number of the sites to be constructed under the Project

a. Requested number of sites (A)	:	355 sites
b. Cancelled sites (B):	:	33 sites
c. Successful borehole on the Basic Research Study (C)	:	31 sites
d. Unsuccessful sites on the Basic Research Study (D)	:	2 sites
e. Sites with possibility to develop groundwater (E)=A-B-C-D	:	289 sites
f. Number of sites under the Project (F):	:	200 sites
g. Alternative sites (E-F):	;	89 sites

2) Criteria for prioritization

- a. Criteria for site selection was set by 7-2 of the Minutes of Discussions of the Preliminary Study signed on March 3, 2006
- b. The highest priority is given to schools, rural health centers and sites(villages) where safe water is not yet secured, and secondly to the most populated sites.
- c. Priority is also given to the sites which have an existing borehole with hand pump, but because of the large number of population, more than one borehole is required. Depending on the priority rank in accordance with the number of population, it will be considered as a project site or an alternative site.
- 3) Number of project sites in each District

The number of sites in each District were selected proportionally to the number mentioned in the original request as shown in the Annex-3.

4) Conclusion

289 sites from requested 355 sites were selected as feasible for the Project based on the results of the field survey analysis, and the number of boreholes to be constructed in the Project would be two hundreds (200) if the Government of Japan would finally decide to implement the Project.

There will not be third drilling after two trials are concluded as unsuccessful in terms of water quantity and quality at the same site.

The remaining 89 sites will be dealt with as alternative sites to be drilled in case the drilling work would result in failure in some of the said 200 sites.

The project sites selected based on the above criteria are shown in Annex-2.

5-3) Equipment to be procured under the Project

Both sides confirmed that procurement of eighty one (81) sets of maintenance tools for hand pump will be included in the Project.

Among the items requested by the Government of Zambia, the following items are

Maria

2

m

finally excluded from the Project.

a) Geological survey equipment including borehole logging equipment:

These items are related to borehole drilling and originally aimed at being used for groundwater development by Drilling Unit of DWA.

The objective to procure above-mentioned equipment is no longer valid due to change in the implementation modality to use private drilling companies, and those items are excluded from the Project.

b) Cargo truck with crane (5.5 t)

For the same reason as mentioned above a), this item is excluded from the Project.

c) Supporting equipment to the District Councils for WASHE activities

(Station Wagon, Pick up Truck, Motor bike, Data Processing Equipment, Water Quality Analysis Kit)

The Zambian side explained the necessity of supporting equipment to the District Councils for WASHE activities and strongly requested the Japanese side to include such equipment in the Project as part of decentralization programme.

The Japanese side understood the necessity of such equipment, but explained that it is difficult to include such equipment in the Project due to the general policy of the Government of Japan that maintenance equipment should be the obligation of the recipient country.

5-4) Water quality standard for iron and pH

According to the result of the field survey, it was found that the groundwater in the target area often contains iron with higher ratio than the Zambian guideline standard of less than 1mg/l, and pH of the groundwater often goes below the Zambian guideline standard of more than 6.5.

Therefore, with regard to assessing successful boreholes, both sides agreed to adopt water quality standard of "less than 2mg/l for iron" and "more than 5.0 for pH".

5-5) Iron Removal Facilities

In several existing boreholes in the target area, the concentration of Iron reaches more than 5mg/L and it cannot be used for drinking without iron removal plant.

Therefore, in the Project, if the concentrations of iron exceed the adopted standard of less than 2mg/l and the consultant judge that it is effective and appropriate to install iron removal plant on the site, then the consultant will consult with representatives of MLGH and Local Authorities. With the agreement of both representatives, iron removal plant will be installed and the borehole will be treated as successful if the treated water attains

MAN

Mar Longen

A-29

the level of less than 2mg/l.

In such sites, operation and maintenance training of the iron removal plant will be conducted through Soft Component Program to Area Pump Mender (APM) and V-WASHE.

Both sides confirmed that MLGH and District Councils should keep continuous monitoring and follow-up activities for operation and maintenance of all hand pumps as well as iron removal facilities.

5-6) Soft Component Program

Both sides confirmed the contents of Soft Component Program as follows;

- Capacity Development and On-the-Job-Training (OJT) of WASHE facilitators including actual community sensitization activities (formulating V-WASHE) in 231 sites (including 31 sites of Basic Research Study)
- Training for Area Pump Mender (APM) including WASHE instructor to APM
- Technical transfer regarding operation and maintenance technique of iron removal facilities to APM and V-WASHE in the sites where iron removal facilities are installed

However, the Zambian side expressed desire to train District and Central Government personnel by relevant water and sanitation training courses.

5-7) Operation and Maintenance

MLGH should ensure that Local Authorities are responsible for operation and maintenance of the facilities to ensure sustainability of the water supply facilities to be constructed under the Project.

Local Authorities through WASHE committees of D-WASHE, Subdistrict-WASHE, V-WASHE will function for proper operation and maintenance of the completed water supply facilities.

The beneficiary residents in the Project sites will cover all costs for operation and maintenance of the completed water supply facilities.

5-8) Undertakings of the Zambian Side to implement the Project

- a) To allocate a Project Manager to assist the smooth implementation of the Project
- b) To secure land necessary to construct the water supply facilities, and to clear, to level and to reclaim the land prior to commencement of the construction
- c) To prepare access route necessary for the construction of water supply facilities
- d) To secure necessary land for a base camp and/or a stock yard for the construction teams according to the need, in the respective Districts.

e) To ensure prompt customs clearance and internal transportation in Zambia of the

Mach

m

products purchased under the Grant

- f) To exempt Japanese nationals from customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies which will be imposed in Zambia with respect to the supply of the products, materials and services under the Project
- g) To operate and maintain the constructed facilities, the procured equipment and materials for the appropriate and effective implementation of the Project, and to appoint necessary staff for such objectives
- h) In relation to g) above, attention will be paid also for the sites with iron removal facilities which will be constructed under the Project, in terms of monitoring and follow-up after the completion of the Project
- i) To bear the bank commission as per the Banking Arrangement.
- j) To bear all the expenses, including operation and maintenance cost, necessary to implement the Project except for those covered by the Grant Aid
- k) To arrange local police officers to accompany Japanese nationals and bear all the related expenses during the Detailed Design Study, the implementation of construction and soft-ware component activities for the Project which are carried out in the area within 20km from borderline between the Republic of Zambia and the Democratic Republic of Congo
- 5-9) Necessary budget to be covered by the Zambian side

The Japanese side explained necessary project cost to be covered by the Zambian side as attached in Annex-4.

The Zambian side promised to secure necessary budget as attached in Annex-4.

5-10) Collaboration and Coordination with other donors

The Zambian side explained that UNICEF and AfDB have intention to construct boreholes with hand pumps in Luapula Province in future, and the Zambian side promised to take necessary measures to avoid duplication of sites with such projects.

m

Marya

Code	Site Name	Pop.	Priority	Short list	Remarks	Sile Code	Site Name	Population	Priority	Short list	Remarks
CHIENG	CHIENGI DISTRICT: 28 Project Sites										
CH-25	Puta Basic School	2,000	1	Project		NC-36	Kalweo Comm. School	3,000	1	Project	
CH-6	Nyamfwa Besic School	1,650	2	Project		NC-28	Kawama Comm, School	1,650	2	Project	
CH-13	Muya Basic School	350	3	Project		NC-18	Kalimbwa Comm. School	300	3	Project	
CH-32	Kasase Basic School	250	4	Project		NC-47	Mukeya Comm. School	250	4	Projeci	
CH-17	Kalobwa Basic School	765	5	Project		NC-7	Kapambwe Clinic	3,171	5	Project	
CH-11	Mutampuka School	650	6	Project		NC-41	Chishima Village	4,786	6	Project	
CH-24	Puta Market	2,880	7	Project		NC-45	Chafuma	4,200	7	Project	
CH-41	Lambwe Chomba MCT	2,614	8	Project		NC-13	Mulwe Village	3,500	В	Project	
CH-26	Mutoba Village	2,527	9	Project		NC-22	Chintakwa Village	2,280	9	Project	
CH-40	Munkanshya Village	1,920	10	Project		NC-9	Chipayeni Village	2,172	10	Project	
CH-20	Mukabe Village	1,900	11	Project		NC-23	Kaseka Vilage	1,887	11	Project	
CH-15	Kafwanka Village	1,750	12	Project		NC-16	Mumbe Village	1,872	12	Project	
CH-14	Sichilaba Vitlage	1,650	13	Project	·	NC-27	Shikapande Vilage	1,869	13	Project	
CH-5	Mukobeka Village	1,600	14	Project		NC-30	Kamwangila Village	1,500	14	Project	
СН-33	Kasembe Village	1,200	15	Project		NC-39	Seketi Village	1,500	15	Project	
CH-39	Chakaba Village	1,200	16	Project		NC-42	Kayope Village	1,500	16	Project	
CH-38	Kapandila Village	1,100	17	Project		NC-6	Kashita Village	1,400	17	Project	
CH-30	Chembe Village	1,078	18	Project		NC-40	Chifwalo Village	1,317	18	Project	
CH-31	Shilumbwe Village	1,060	19	Project		NC-32	Yenga Vilage	1,290	19	Project	
сн-з	Musonko Village	1,025	20	Project		NC-34	Mumpundu Village	1,200	20	Project	
CH-27	Chilando Village	1,000	21	Project		NC-50	Kasasa Village	1,200	21	Project	
CH-29	Natende Village	900	22	Project		NC-19	Mutiwanama Village	1,080	22	Project	
CH-7	Mukonko Village	800	23	Project		NC-26	Mulumba Viliage	1,033	23	Project	
CH-43	Mikweta Village	718	24	Project		NC-14	Mukange Village	1,002	24	Project	
CH-18	Sensele Village	700	25	Project	· · ·	NC-43	Kapela Village	960	25	Alternative	
CH-16	Kabungo Village	659	26	Project		NC-44	Chula Village	866	26	Alternative	
CH-8	Mukompa Village	600	27	Project		NC-4	Nakatwaya Villago	800	27	Alternative	
CH-21	Kalima Village	600	28	Project		NC-31	Maluu Vilago	765	28	Alternative	
CH-34	Kaputula Village	563	29	Allemative		NC-17	Mukumbwa Vilidgo	736	. 29	Aliemalive	
CH-42	Yakobo Village	500	30	Atlemativo		NC-33	Mulambi Village	621	30	Altomative	-
CH-22	Kalembwe Village	465	31	Allernative		NC-48-	Keputo Vilege	596	31	Altemativo	
CH-9	Musolo Village	400	32	Alternative		NC-38	Mulonda Villaga	550	32	Allemative	
CH-28	Kawila Village	365	. 33	Altomativo		NC-1	Kasumpa Villaga	500	33	Allemetive	1
CH-10	Mwiliko Village	350	34	Alternative		NC-8	Bupina Milage	480	34	Alternativo	
CH-12	Chishipula Village	320	35 .	Allemative		NC-49	Kamlunka Villago	252	2 35	Allemalive	j
CH-23	Katentu Village	300	36	Allemative		NC-21	Shikapambwa :	250	36	Altemetive	1
CH-1	Mupela Village	224	37	Alternative		NC-35	Kasela Menda Village	4,020	37	Alternative	1 Existing BH
CH-2	Mutembo Village	194	38	Alternative		NC-10	Kompampi Villago	3,72	38	Atlemativo	1 Existing 8H
CH-19	Munkunta Villago	3,500	39.	Alternativa	1 existing BH	NC-37	Katwala Village (*)	2,79	39	Alternative	Drilled In BRS
СН-35	Chipungu Basic School	Existing w	ater faci	lity sufficient		NC-24	Kalimbwa Vilage	1.88	40	Alemativo	1 Existing BH
CH-4	Sula Village	Low motiv	ation to	form V-WASI	HE	ŃC-20	Mutepuka Village	1,870	41	Alternative	1 Existing BH
CH-36	Chibata Village	Low motiv	ation to	form V-WAS	HE	NC-12	Chipaklia Village (*)	1,50	0 42	Attemative	Drilled In BRS
CH-37	Eliya Shebele	Low motiv	ation to	form V-WAS	HE	NC-15	Kambwali Basic School (*)	1,38	5 43	Alternativo	Dritled in BRS
	Sub-total	36,662				NC-29	Chandwe Basic School (*)	1,17	44	Alternative	Drilled in BRS
		1			1	NC-45	Lusha Comm. School (*)	88	5 45	Alternative	Drilled in SRS
		BH: Boreh	ole			NC-25	Chilongoshi Village (*)	81	5 46	Alternativo	Drilled in BRS

BH: Borehole BRS: Basic Research Study

hi

Sub-total 65,471 (*) The boreholes drilled under the Basic Research Study (BRS), will be considered as a alternative site and if a second borehole is not drilled at the same site, only software component

Miundaule Village (*)

Mangamu Basic School

Kasumpa Besic School (*)

NC-11 Mantapala Basic School (*)

NC-5

NC-2

NC-3

will be conducted.

47

Alternative

Alternative

Alternative

Existing water facility sufficient 1 Existing BH

620

500 48′

300 49

m

Drilled in BRS

Drilled in BRS

Drilled In BRS

Mar A-32 8

Annex-2: Project Sites list 2/5

f	Other Allerman		1		1	Site					
Cede	Site Name	Population	Priority	(Short list	Remarks	Code	Site Name	Population	Priority	Shortlist	Remarks
KAWA	MBWA DISTRICT: 36 Project !	Sites				MWEN	SE DISTRICT: 31 Project Sites				
KA-53	Musungu School	385	5] 1	Project		MW-25	Mwense RHC	9,000	1	Project	
KA-64	Chimfuntu School	362	2 2	Prolect		MW-17	Muchinga School	2,600	2	Project	
KA-32	Kalvo School	206	1 3	Project		h6161-22	Katuta PHC	2 000		Project	
KA.2	Chipunka	4 900		Designed		1000022		2,000		Dealerst	
KA EE	Спіралка	4,604	4	Project		MW-2	Kanyombo	4,000	4	Project	·
KA-55		3,000	<u>1 5</u>	Project		MW-18	Musonda	3,595	5	Project	
KA-16	Stati	2,500	6	Project		MW-37	Musangu Filling Station	3,000	6	Project	
KA-54	Mutuna 1	2,000	7	Project	1	MW-45	Bunde Bunde	3,000	7	Project	
KA-60	Mutuna 2	2.000) B	Project		MM/-27	Kaoakala East	2,850	B	Project	
KA-1	Nebioka			Dealant	+	NAV 50	Kapakila Last	2,000		Creinel	
144.50		000	9	Project		IMW-58	Kaomamakasa-B	2,100	9	Project	
KA-50	Musungu Yambala	773	3 10	Project		MW-26	Shingwe West	2,000	10	Project	
KA-35	Mutuna	700	11	Project	1	MW-56	Munganga	2,000	11	Project	
KA-15	Tomas	650	12	Project	1	MW-30	Nakaheka	1 792	12	Project	
KA-42	Nachampana	609	19	Preloct		144 24	Mulana	1,02	42	Peologi	
10042		000	13	Froject	·	MVV-34		1,668	13	Projeci	
KA-37	Chabanya	600	14	Project		MW-1	Shichama West	1,600	14	Project	
KA-57	Totolo	567	15	Project	1	MW-12	Shibesa	1,500	15	Project	
KA-44	Munasha/Malilti	540	16	Project	1	MW-42	Kasonge	1.500	16	Project	
KA-46	Chibatama	500	17	Project		NOA 57	Katanatata A	+ 200	17	Designed	·· · · ···
10110	be and the second secon			Figet		1414-57	Naomamakasa-A	1,200	17	Project	
1-11-02		500	18	Project	1	MW-8	Nkomba	1,117	18	Project	
KA-68	Mapipo	486	19	Project		MW-31	Kabosha	1,000	19	Project	
KA-21	Chitembo	480	20	Project	r i i i	MW-38	Musangu Station	1.000	20	Prolect	
KA-37	Kusengulwila	453	21	Project	1	MALA AD	Mutioula	1 000	24	Droject	
KD-17	Damion	-00	41			11100-49		1,000	41	Fillect	
100-17		420	22	Project	·	MW-41	Chisopa	900	22	Project	
KA-69	Luena	420	23	Project		MW-51	Mwenda	803	23	Project	
KA-63	Chimfuntu	405	24	Project		MW-33	Loto	750	24	Prolect	
KA-22	Katungulu	400	25	Project		MANAL 20	l ifuka	750	25	Protect	
KA.17	Wapamasa	400	- 20			14144-20		/30	20	ripjeci	
144	wapamesa	400	26	Project	ļ	MW-16	Chawe	720	26	Project	
KA-51	Mulilo	400	_27	Project		MW-55	Lupososhi	670	27	Project	
KA-65	Chapena	400	28	Project		MW-53	Mukanga	620	28	Project	
KA-58	Chipwalalw	376	29	Project		MW-50	Kamchimha	600	29	Project	
KA_67	Langue	250	20	Dulant				000	43	Flugeci	
101-01	Lengwa	300	30	Project		MW-5	Laula	580	30	Project	
KA-70	Mbalashi	335	31	Project		MW-13	Mitamba B	510	31	Project	
KA-38	Mbilima	330	32	Project	j i	MW-32	Chiposa	500	32	Alternativo	
KA-29	Mukuma 1	300	33	Project		MW-45	Chilite	500	33	Allemativa	
KA-10	Kasawo	784	34	Direinet		Lanat da	Okuthura ti				
KA 50	Chihanda	204		Fillet		10100-14	Cillipumor	400	- 34	Alemanye	
KA-92	Chibende	280	35	Project		MW-9	Soshiki	412	35	Alternativo	
KA-56	Chisheta	275	36	Project		MW-54	Chipelemo	402	36	Alternative	
KA-24	Mwendakana	270	37	Allamativa		MW-11	Mukomansala	400	37	Aliomólino	
KA-23	Mutyon	260	. 38.	Allemative		IDAL A	Chintolo	380	30 /	Alforthellun	
KA D	Vamba	000		· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		Maria	Columbia - 1	300	.aa	Alcinauve	
N/1-0	a aniua.	250	39	Anomative		MW-19	Musalula	355	39	Alternativa	
KA-25	Mwaba	250	40	Alternativo		MW-3	Kabundafyela	330	40	Alternative	
KA-26	Sevent 1	250	41	Alternative		MW-35	Sain	306	41	Allomative	
KA-48	Folotiya	250	42	Alternativo		MW-47	Kankomba	300	42	Alternettya	
KA-27	Kabonde	249	49	Altomativo		MAL 7	hå i famati	000		oltamalius	
CA 40	Kata'	240		Altonianao		INIAA+1	wulango	250	43	Alemaive	
M2:17_1	nota	200	. 44	Altemativo		MW-28	Mwanda	240	44	Alternative	
KA-38	Chinyama	160	45	Atlemative		MW-21	Kapesha	200	45 :	Alternative	
(A-43	Shimwenya	155	46	Allemative		MW-23	Chipala	200	46	Alternative	1
KA-59	Chisembwe	3.600	47	Atlemativo	1 Existing RH	MIM IN	Chatwa	427	47	Allomaikie	
(A.1.4	Mukamba (*)		40	AHe		19100-10	in the second se	107			
		3,000	40	Anemaive	Dilled in BRS	IMW-44	napala (*)	3,565	48	Allemativo	Unlied in BRS
vi-41	uniemowa	2,800	49	Allemative	1 Existing BH	MW-39	Kapena	3,000	49	Alternative	1 Existing BH
KA-40,	Kapambwe 2	2,000	50	Alternativo	1 Existing BH	MW-40	Mumporokoso	2,000	50	Alternative	1 Existing 8H
KA-12	Chipeta	1,500	51	Allemative	1 Existing BH	MW-52	Mulunda (*)	1 200	51	Alternative	Drited in BRS
(A-13	Libansa	1 500	52	Alternative	1 Evicting Eld	MANAL 49	Childo	1 000	F7	1 A900000	1 Eventer Off
	Vnin	1,000			A Colorian	14144-43	ennolo 	1,000	- 52	Aremative	I EXISUNG BH
V1=34	1 dya	1,500	5 3 .	Alternativo	1 Existing BH	MW-48	Chululuongo (*)	1,000	53	Alternative	Drilled in BRS
(A-3 -	Seco Turn Off	1.330	54	Allemative	1 Existing BH	MW-4	Chimbini (*)	720	54	Allemative	Drilled in BRS
	Coost rum On					M04/-24					
(A-11	Nakabamba	1,280	55	Allemative	1 Existing 6H	JIT 1 - 2 - 1	Sunshine School (*)	270	55	Atternative	Drilled in BRS
(A-11 (A-4	Nakabamba Salanga (*)	1,280	55 56	Alternative	1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS	MW-29	Sunshine School (*) Kambula (*)	270	55	Atternative	Drilled in BRS
(A-11 (A-4 (A-5	Nakabamba Salanga (*) Mumbolo	1,280 850	55 56	Alternative	1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS	MW-29	Kambula (*)	270 250	55	Alternative Only Seft-Com	Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS
(A-11 (A-4 (A-5	Nakabamba Salanga (*): Mymbolo	1,280 850 691	55 56 57	Atlemative Atlemative Atlemative	1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS 1 Existing BH	MW-29 MW-20	Sunshine School (*) Kambule (*) Chibondo RHC	270 250 Existing w	55 56 ater faci	Alternative Only Selt-Com lity sufficient	Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS
(A-11 (A-4 (A-5 (A-19	Nakabamba Salanga (*) Mumbolo Sikalaba	1,280 850 691 681	55 56 57 58	Atternative Atternative Atternative	1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS 1 Existing BH 1 Existing BH	MW-29 MW-20 MW-15	Sunshine School (*) Kembule (*) Chibondo RHC Chalata	270 250 Existing w Low grour	55 56 ater faci dwater	Alternative Only Soft-Com lity sufficient potential, 2 a	Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS ttempt in BRS
(A-11 (A-4 (A-5 (A-19 (A-45	Nakabamba Salanga (*) Mymbolo Sikalaba Kabanda (*)	1,280 850 691 681 565	55 56 57 58 59	Alternative Alternative Alternative Alternative	1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS 1 Existing BH 1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS	MW-29 MW-20 MW-15	Sunshine School (*) Kambule (*) Chibondo RHC Chalata Sub-total	270 250 Existing w Low groun 74,848	55 56 ater faci dwater	Atternative Only Soft-Com lity sufficient potential, 2 a	Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS ttempt in BRS
(A-11 (A-5 (A-19 (A-45) (A-8	Nakabamba Salanga (*); Mumbolo Sikalaba Kabanda (*)	1,280 850 691 565 500	55 56 57 58 59 60	Alternative Alternative Alternative Alternative Alternative	1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS 1 Existing 8H 1 Existing 8H Orliled In BRS 1 Existing 8H	MW-20 MW-15	Sunshine School, (*) Kambule (*) Chibondo RHC Chalata Sub-total percholes dilled under the Basic I	270 250 Existing w Low groun 74,848	55 56 ater faci dwater	Atternative Only Soft-Com lity sufficient potential, 2 a	Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Itempt in BRS
(A-11 (A-4 (A-5 (A-19) (A-45 (A-8 (A-39)	Nakabamba Salanga (*): Mumbolo Sikalaba Kabanda (*) Mwilu	1,280 850 691 681 565 500	55 56 57 58 59 60 61	Alternative Alternative Alternative Alternative Alternative Alternative	1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS 1 Existing 8H 1 Existing 8H Orliled in BRS 1 Existing 8H	MW-20 MW-15 (*) The	Sunshine School, (*) Kambule (*) Chibondo RHC Chalata Sub-total poreholes drilled under the Basic H	270 250 Existing w Low groun 74,848 Research St	55 56 rater faci ndwater udy (BRS	Atternative Only Soft-Com lity sufficient potential, 2 a), will be consi	Drited in BRS Drited in BRS ttempt in BRS
(A-11 (A-5 (A-19 (A-45 (A-8 (A-8) (A-39	Nakabamba Salanga (*): Mumbolo Sikalaba Kabanda (*) Mwilu Kapambwe 1 (*)	1,280 850 691 565 500 500	55 56 57 58 59 60 61	Alternative Alternative Alternative Alternative Alternative Alternative	1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS 1 Existing 8H 1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS 1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS	MW-29 MW-20 MW-15 (*) The aiter	Sunshine School, (*) Kambule (*) Chibondo RHC Chalata Sub-total oreholes drilled under the Basic I native site and If a second boreho	270 250 Existing w Low groun 74,848 Research St ole is not drift	55 ater faci ndwater udy (BRS ad at the	Atternative Only Soft Com lity sufficient potential, 2 a), will be consi- same site, only	Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS ttempt in BRS dered as a v software comp
(A-11 (A-5 (A-19) (A-45 (A-8) (A-8) (A-39) (A-7)	Nakabamba Salanga (*) Mumbolo Sikalaba Kabanda (*) Mwilu Kapambwe 1 (*) Nsensema (*)	1,280 850 691 681 565 500 500 480	55 56 57 58 59 60 61 61 62	Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative	1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS 1 Existing 8H 1 Existing 8H Orilled in BRS 1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS	MW-29 MW-20 MW-15 (*) The atter	Sunshine School, (*) Kambule (*) Chibondo RHC Chalata Sub-total poreholes drilled under the Basic f native site and if a second boreho e conducted.	270 250 Existing w Low groun 74,848 Research St ole is not drift	55 ater fact adwater udy (BRS ad at the	Atternative Only Soft-Com lity sufficient potential, 2 a), will be consi- same site, only	Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS ttempt in BRS dered as a software comp
(A-11 (A-4 (A-5) (A-19) (A-45 (A-39) (A-7) (A-6)	Nakabamba Salanga (*): Mumbolo Kabanda (*) Mwilu Kapambwe 1 (*) Nsensema (*) Chilange Basic School (*)	1,280 850 691 565 500 500 480 422	55 56 57 58 59 60 61 61 62 63	Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative	1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS 1 Existing 8H 1 Existing 8H Orlied in BRS 1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS	MW-20 MW-20 MW-15 (*) The atler will	Sunshine School, (*) Kambule (*) Chibondo RHC Chalata Sub-total poreholes drilled under the Basic f native site and if a second boreho e conducted.	270 250 Existing w Low groun 74,848 Research St ole is not drift	55 ater faci ndwater udy (BRS ad at the	Atternative Only Soft-Com lity sufficient potential, 2 a), will be consist same site, only	Drited in BRS Drited in BRS ttempt in BRS dered as a r software comp
(A-11 (A-4 (A-5) (A-19) (A-45 (A-8) (A-8) (A-39) (A-7) (A-6) (A-20)	Nakabamba Salanga (*): Mumbolo Sikalaba Kabanda (*) Mwilu Kapambwe 1 (*) Nšensema (*) Chilange Basic School (*) Nefaš (*)	1,280 850 691 681 565 500 500 480 480 422 385	55 56 57 58 59 60 61 61 62 63 63 64	Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative	1 Edsting BH Drilled in BRS 1 Existing BH 1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS 1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS	(*) The atler will	Sunshine School, (*) Kambule (*) Chibondo RHC Chalata Sub-total poreholes drilled under the Basic I native site and if a second boreho be conducted.	270 250 Existing w Low groun 74,848 Research St Die is not drill	55 sater faci ndwater udy (BRS ad at the	Atternative Only soft-Com lity sufficient potential, 2 a), will be consi same site, only	Drited in BRS Drited in BRS ttempt in BRS dered as a software comp
(A-11 (A-4 (A-5 (A-19) (A-45 (A-8) (A-8) (A-39) (A-7) (A-6) (A-6) (A-6) (A-6)	Nakabamba Salanga (*): Mumbolo Sikalaba: Kabanda (*) Mwilu Kapambwe 1 (*) Nsensama (*) Chilange Basic School (*) Netas (*)	1,280 850 691 565 500 500 480 422 365	55 56 57 58 59 60 61 61 62 63 64	Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative	1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS 1 Existing BH 1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS 1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS	MW-29 MW-20 MW-15 (*) The aiter with	Sunshine School, (*) Kambule (*) Chibondo RHC Chalata Sub-total oreholes drilled under the Basic f native site and if a second boreho e conducted.	270 250 Existing w Low groun 74,848 Research St Die is not drill	55 56 ater faci dwater udy (BRS ed at the	Atternative Only soft-Com lity sufficient potential, 2 a), will be consi- same site, only	Drited in BRS Drited in BRS ttempt in BRS dered as a software comp
(A-11 (A-4 (A-5) (A-45) (A-45) (A-39) (A-39) (A-39) (A-39) (A-39) (A-39) (A-39) (A-39) (A-39) (A-39) (A-39) (A-39) (A-4) (A-19)	Nakabamba Salanga (*): Mumbolo Sikalaba Kabanda (*) Mwilu Kapambwe 1 (*) Nsensema (*) Chilange Basic School (*) Nefas (*) Buyendele	1,280 850 691 681 565 500 500 480 422 365 300	55 56 57 58 59 60 61 61 62 63 63 64 65	Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative	1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS 1 Existing 8H 1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS 1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS 1 Existing 8H	MW-29 MW-20 MW-15 (*) The atler will	Sunshine School, (*) Kambule (*) Chibondo RHC Chalata Sub-total oreholes drilled under the Basic I native site and if a second boreho e conducted.	270 250 Existing w Low groun 74,848 Research St ole is not driff	55 56 dwater faci dwater udy (BRS ed at the	Atternative Only Soft Com lity sufficient potential, 2 a), will be consi- same site, only	Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS ttempt in BRS dered as a v software comp
(A-11 (A-4 (A-5) (A-19) (A-45) (A-39) (A-39) (A-30) (A-61) (A-30)	Nakabamba Salanga (*): Mumbolo Skalaba Kabanda (*) Mwilu Kapambwe 1 (*) Nsensema (*) Chilangé Basic School (*) Nefas (*) Buyendele Mukuma 2 (*)	1,280 850 691 565 500 500 480 422 386 300 300	55 56 57 58 59 60 61 61 62 63 64 65 65 66	Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative	1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS 1 Existing 8H 1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS 1 Existing 8H Drilled in 8RS Drilled in 8RS Drilled in 8RS Drilled in 8RS 1 Existing 8H Drilled in 8RS	MW-29 MW-20 MW-15 (*) The aiter with	Sunshine School, (*) Kambule (*) Chibondo RHC Chalata Sub-total poreholes drilled under the Basic f native site and if a second boreho e conducted.	270 250 Existing w Low groun 74,848 Research St ole is not drill	55 ater faci ndwater udy (BRS ed at the	Atternative Only Soft Com lity sufficient potential, 2 a), will be consi- same site, only	Drited in BRS Drited in BRS ttempt in BRS dered as a r software comp
A-11 A-4 A-5 A-19 A-45 A-39 A-7 A-6 A-20 A-61 A-30 A-18	Nakabamba Salanga (*): Mumbolo Sikalaba Kabanda (*) Mwilu Kapambwe 1 (*) Nsensema (*) Chilange Basic School (*) Nefas (*) Buyendele Mukuma 2 (*) Paraffin School (*):	1,280 850 691 565 500 500 480 480 422 366 300 300	55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 65 66 67	Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative	1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS 1 Existing BH 1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS 1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS	MW-29 MW-29 MW-15 (*) The atter with	Sunshine School, (*) Kambule (*) Chilbondo RHC Chalata Sub-total poreholes drilled under the Basic I native site and if a second boreho e conducted.	270 250 Existing w Low groun 74,848 Research St ole is not driff	55 56; ater faci adwater udy (BRS ed at the	Atternative Only Soft-Com Ity sufficient potential, 2 a), will be consistent same site, only	Drited in BRS Drited in BRS ttempt in BRS dered as a software comp
(A-11 (A-5 (A-5) (A-19) (A-45) (A-8 (A-39) (A-7 (A-6) (A-6) (A-61) (A-61) (A-18) (A-18) (A-18) (A-18) (A-28)	Nakabamba Salanga (*): Mumbolo Sikalaba Kabanda (*) Mwilu Kapambwe 1 (*) Nisensama (*) Chilange Basic School (*) Nefas (*) Buyendele Mukuma 2 (*) Paraifin School (*): Chimpembe	1,280 850 691 5655 560 500 480 422 985 300 300 193	55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 65 66 67	Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative	1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS 1 Existing BH 1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS 1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS	MW-29 MW-20 MW-15 (*) The aiter with	Sunshine School, (*) Kambule (*) Chibondo RHC Chalata Sub-total orreholes drilled under the Basic f native site and if a second boreho he conducted.	270 250 Existing w Low groun 74,848 Research St le is not driff	55 56 ater faci dwater dwater udy (BRS ed at the	Atternative Only Soft-Com lity sufficient potential, 2 a), will be consist same site, only	Drited in BRS Drited in BRS ttempt in BRS dered as a software comp
(A-11 (A-4 (A-5) (A-19) (A-45) (A-39) (A-39) (A-30) (A-30) (A-18) (A-30) (A-18) (A-30) (A-18) (A-30)	Nakabamba Salanga (*): Mumbolo Sikalaba: Kabanda (*) Mwilu Kapambwe 1 (*) Nsenseina (*) Chilange Basic School (*) Nefas (*) Buyenete Mukuma 2 (*) Paraifin School (*): Chimpembe	1,280 850 691 565 500 480 422 366 300 300 193 Low motive	55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 66 67 100 to 1	Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Atternative Only Soft-Comp crm V-WASI	1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS 1 Existing BH 1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS 1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS 1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS	MW-29 MW-20 MW-15 (*) The aiter with	Sunshine School, (*) Kambule (*) Chibondo RHC Chalata Sub-total orreholes drilled under the Basic f native site and if a second boreho e conducted.	270 250 Existing w Low groun 74,848 Research St Ne is not driff	55 ater faci ndwater udy (BRS ed at the s	Atternative Only Soft Com lity sufficient potential, 2 a	Drited in BRS Drited in BRS tempt in BRS dered as a r software comp
(A-11) (A-4) (A-5) (A-19) (A-45) (A-8) (A-39) (A-39) (A-39) (A-30) (A-61) (A-30) (A-18) (A-30) (A-18) (A-30) (A-18) (A-30) (A-18) (A-30) (A-19	Nakabamba Salanga (*): Mymbolo Sikalaba Kabanda (*) Myilu Kapambwe 1 (*) Nsensema (*) Chilange Basic School (*) Netas (*) Buyendele Mukuma 2 (*) Peraffin School (*): Chimpembe Katontolo	1,280 850 691 681 565 500 480 480 422 386 300 300 193 Low motive Low motive	55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 68 65 66 67 7 10 to 1	Atternative Attern	1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS 1 Existing 8H 1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS 1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS 1 Existing 8H Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS	MW-28 MW-20 MW-15 (*) The atter with	Sunshine School, (*) Kambule (*) Chibondo RHC Chalata Sub-total poreholes drilled under the Basic f native site and if a second boreho e conducted.	270 250 Existing w Low groun 74,848 Research St ale is not driff	55 ater faci ndwater udy (BRS ad at the	Atternative: Only Soft Com lity sufficient potential, 2 a	Drited in BRS Drited in BRS dered as a software comp
(A-11) (A-4) (A-5) (A-19) (A-45) (A-30) (A-7) (A-6) (A-20) (A-61) (A-30) (A-18) (A-28) (A-33) (A-66)	Nakabamba Salanga (*): Mumbolo Sikalaba Kabanda (*) Mwilu Kapambwe 1 (*) Nsensema (*) Chilange Basic School (*) Nefas (*) Buyendele Mukuma 2 (*) Paraffin School (*): Chimpemba Katontolo John Mapipo	1,280 850 691 565 500 500 480 422 386 300 300 193 Low motive Low motive Low motive	55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 63 64 65 65 66 67 1tion to 1 attion to 1	Atternative Atternative	1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS 1 Existing BH 1 Existing BH Drilled in BRS Drilled in BRS	MW-28 MW-20 MW-15 (*) The atter will b	Sunshine School, (*) Kambule (*) Chibondo RHC Chalata Sub-total Doreholes drilled under the Basic f native site and if a second boreho e conducted.	270 250 Existing w Low groun 74,848 Research St Research St	55 sater faci ndwater udy (BRS ed at the	Atternative Only Soft-Com Ity sufficient potential, 2 a	Drited in BRS Drited in BRS dered as a software comp

9

Annex-2: Project Sites list 3/3

t

	Code	Site Name	Population	Priority	Short list	Remarks	
1	MANS	A DISTRICT: 26 Project Sites				-l	
	MA-48	Kafuula Comm. School	340	1	Project	T	
1	MA-35	Mibenge RHC	500	1 - 2	Project		
	MA-15	Elasto/Mivembe RHC	280	3	Project	+	
1	MA-32	Mano/Kabengele	5.931	4	Project		
ł	MA-42	Kalyongo Village (A)	3.000	5	Project		
	MA-43	Kalvongo Village (B)	3,000	6	Project		
Ī	MA-25	Kaseke Village	1.580	7	Project		
ł	MA-18	Kale Village (A)	1 350	à	Project		
ī	MA-17	Kale Village (B)	1 350	6	Dreiget	<u> </u>	
Ī	MA-8	Kaisala Village	1 230	10	Project		
Į	MA-28	Chisamba Village	1 200		Project		
ĥ	MA-46	Mabumba West	1 200	42	Declarit	<u> </u>	
h	MA-23	Chisono (A)	1 000	12	Project		
f	MA-26	Chisongo (B)	1,000	10	Project		
ĥ	MA-2	Dominic Village	700	4	Project	}	
- 6	MA-50	Sepe Community	1 00	10	Project	····-	
Ę	MA-49	Chabwe/Chiba	630	10	Project	J	
E	MA-R	Kasanga Villago (B)	800	- 1/	Project	 	
E	14.45	Musaila Comm. Madvet	000	18	Froject		
H	44.22	Muticula Village	510	19	Project		
ĥ	14.20	Turpula Village	432	20	Project		
÷	44.5	Konnen Villere (A)	360	21	Project		
H	AA 7	Rasanga Village (A)	300	22	Project		
Æ	4A 20	Kennet (Chipense)	300	23	Project		
H	10 10	Kaseya/Kampalala 2	203	24	Project		
H.	44 47	ichiswisni/Jereman	105	25	Project		
H	15 24	INundamiumu RAC	10,000	26	Project	1 Existing BH	
H	10.31	(Wano RHC-(;)	5,931	27	Alternative	Drilled in BRS	
E	AA 44		5,000	28	Alternative .	1 Existing BH	
E	18-41		2,000	29	Alternasve	Drilled in BRS	
Æ	14-44	Kapyata Village (*)	1,200	30	Alternative	Drilled in BRS	
H	11-5	1emme viitage	836	31	Atemative	1 Exdsting BH	
H	10172914 10 20	Muluma Village (A) (*)	675	32	Alternative	Drilled in BRS	
E	14-30	ManorChipampa	492	33	Alternative	1 Existing BH	
H	1/1-4	Invitito village (1)	415	. 34	Atemative	Drilled in BRS	
H	171-3-3	IKaseye/Kampalala 1 (*)	203	Onv.spnw	are component	Drilled in BRS	
ŀ.	14-15	ronda village (*)	200	Only softw	are component	Drilled in BRS	
1.	A-10	Mibinde/Chipilipili	Existing wa	ter facili	ty sufficient	1 Existing BH	
I.	A-40	Chimowa Village	Existing wa	ter facili	ty sufficient	1 Existing BH	
	A-9	Lusaya village	Low ground	lwater p	otential. 2 at	empts in BRS	
M	A-1	Lumbu Village	Low motiva	tion to fo	orm V-WASH	IE	
M	A-71	Lwilu/Mwansa	Low motiva	tion to fo	orm V-WASH	۲E	
M	A-13	Milompwe/Mpita	Low motiva	tion to fo	orm V-WASH	1E	
M	A-18	Katulwende VIIIage Low motivation to form V-WASHE					
	<u>A-21</u>	Mpempa Village	Low motiva	tion to fo	orm V-WASH	E	
IV.	n-21	www.ma.village (8)	Low motiva	tion to fo	orm V-WASH	lE	
N	M-28	Nalimba Village	Low motiva	tion to fe	orm V-WASH	E	
IVI.	A-34	widaso/Musabila	Low motiva	tion to fo	orm V-WASH	IE	
6Y1.	A-33	wano wulala/Chanda	Low motival	tion to fa	m V-WASH	E	
IVI)	n-3/	Mashim)	Low motival	tion to fo	Im V-WASH	E	
WU	4-38	MOIOSNI	Low motival	ion to fo	rm V-WASH	E	
	The	Sub-total	53,674				

٦,	The boreholes drilled under the Basic Research Study (BRS), will be considered as a
	alternative site and if a second borehole is not drilled at the same site, only software component
	will be conducted.

 Calculation of site number 	
- Requested site number (A);	355 sites
- Cancelled site (8):	33 sites
 Successful borehole on the BRS (C) 	31 sites
 Unsuccessful borehole on the BRS (D). 	2 sites
 Sites with possibility to develop groundwater (E)=A-B-C-D; 	289 sites
 Number of sites under the Project (F): 	200 sites
- Aliemative sites (E - F)	89 sites

(2) Criteria for prioritization

The Project sites was selected based on the agreed criteria in the Preliminary Study
 The highest priority is given to school, health center and vitage. Respectively where sate water is not yet secured, and secondly to the most populated sites.

Priority is also given to the sites which have an existing borehole with handpump, but because
of large number of population, more than one borehole is required. Depending on the priority
rank in accordance with the number of population, it will be considered as a project site or an
eilenative site.

Site Code	Site Name	Population	Priorily	Short list	Remarks					
SAME	SAMFYA DISTRICT: 26 Project Sites									
SA-36	Mpolo Comm. School	1,128	1	Project						
SA-15	Kalasa Middle Bas. School	960	2	Project						
SA-16	Kasaba Basic School	840	3	Project						
SA-17	Kanengo Comm. School	500	4	Project						
SA-6	Kaponda/Filipo Bas. Sch.1	420	5	Project						
SA-1	Chibuye Basic School	400	6	Project						
SA-26	Lwame Basic School	400	7	Project						
SA-7	Chikuwe Basic School	387	8	Project	·					
SA-2	Cholansega Basic School	380	9	Project						
SA-1D	Sashi Basic School	300	10	Project						
SA-14	Kafwimbi Basic School	300	11	Project						
5A-29	Chisuku Basic School	300	12	Project						
SA-18	Chinweshiba Bas, School	274	13	Project						
SA-3	Chifuko Comm. School	257	14	Project						
SA-32	Njipa Rural Health Centre	5,742	15	Project						
SA-23	Kalasa M. RHC	412	15	Project						
SA-35	Kafubashi Agric. Camp	8,535	17	Project						
SA-31	Kasuba Village B	4,000	18	Project						
SA-30	Nambale Village	3,000	19	Project						
SA-39	Tula Village	1.500	20	Project						
SA-28	Kalimanshi Village	720	21	Project						
SA-22	Sakala Village	673	22	Project						
5A-21	Musokololo Village	570	23	Project						
SA-34	Mano/Malemba	450	24	Project						
5A-37	Malombola Village	355	25	Project						
SA-38	Musa Village	312	26	Project						
5A-33	Mungulube	250	27	Alternative						
SA-B	Masembe Village	232	28	Alternativa						
A-27	Mwita Village	212	- 29	Alternative						
A 12	Kasaba/Chapa Village	165	30	Alternative	,					
SA-9	Kasamba/Kasanka	928	31	Alternative	1 Existing BH					
iA-24	Kabongo RHC	760	32	Atemative	1 Existing BH					
A-25	Yamba Basic School	700	33	Alemenva	1 Existing BH					
A-5	Kasuba Basic School (A)	Existing wa	ater facil	ity sufficient	1 Existing BH					
SA-11	Bombawamenshi Bas.Sch.	Existing wa	ater facil	ty sufficient	1 Existing BH					
A-20	Lupili Market	Existing wa	iter facili	ty sufficient	1 Existing BH					
A-4	Mwewa East	Low motiva	ation to f	orm V-WAS	1 Existing BH					
A-13	Mwansakombe Village	Low motiva	tion to f	orm V-WAS	HE					
A-19	Mwamful Market	Low motiva	ation to f	orm V-WAS	1 Existing BH					
A-40	Maximo Village	Low motiva	ation to f	orm V-WAS	HE					
	Sub-lotal	23,462								

Ī DISTRICT: 29 Project Sites ML-36 Lwela Basic School 612 1 Project ML-26 Kapalala Basic School 2 406 Project ML-10 Katena Comm. School 330 3 Project ML-41 Milambo Basic School 252 4 Project ML-21 Mashika Basic School 200 5 Project ML-34 Mulumbi RHC 6,037 Project 6 ML-35 Misenga Health Post 7 Project 308 ML-29 Chishimuteshi RHC 226 8 Project ML-9 Mununshi Tum Off ML-1 Lunga Village (A) 2,400 9 Project 736 10 Project ML-32 Kachenje Village 715 11 Project ML-37 Kuyafya 1&2 Village 700 12 Project ML-11 Kubi Village 605 13 Project ML-3 Chisensa Village 600 14 Prolect ML-6 chalyafya-Kapande 586 15 Project ML-15 Musoolo Village 526 16 Project ML-17 Kaleballa Village 492 17 Project ML-25 Tatayi Village (B) ML-18 Malenga Turn Off 467 18 Project 459 19 Project ML-27 Mapula Village 390 20 Project ML-19 Kuleiwa Village 384 21 Project ML-8 Garden Village 380 22 Project ML-20 Issac Chifukula Village 372 23 Project ML-39 Springa Village 24 364 Project ML-40 Butute Village 360 25 Project ML-43 Kalaba Shitembeya 360 26 Project ML-14 Shitambuli Village 325 27 Project ML-38 Chintu Village 287 28 Project ML-13 Senama (Mwenda Chabe) ML-4 Nyembe Village 230 29 Project 220 30 Alternative ML-42 Buyantashi Village 218 31 Alternative ML-22 Changwe Neti Village 215 32 Atternative ML-12 Muntu (Kapala/Milenge TO) 207 33 Allemative ML-23 Lunga Village (B) 200 34 Alternative ML-24 Tola Village 186 Alternative 35 ML-30 Chilimabwe 155 36 Allemative ML-28 Chungwe Village ML-33 Totolo Village Allemative 122 37 116 -38 Alternative ML-16 Muwaya Village 103 39, Alternative ML-5 Milenge High School 1,060 40 Atternative 1 Existing BH ML2 Talayi Village (A). 600 41. Atlemative 1 Existing BH ML-7 John Nkumba Village 500 -42 Atternative 1 Existing BH ML-31 Mulungushi School Inaccessible ML-44 Kalebwe Village Inaccessible An Sub-total 22 2111

Population in case the drilling is done in the Project and Alternative Sites: 330,314

Pol dom

A-34 10

Γ

The total project site is 200 + 31=231 sites (31 sites are the successful borehole constructed under the Basic Research Study)

District Requested number		Proportion per District	Number of sites including Basic Research Study (*1)	Done in the Basic Research Study	Number of sites under the Project
	(A)	(B)=A/355	(C)=231*(B)	(D)	(E)=(C-D)
1) Chiengi	43	12.1%	28	-	28
2) Nchelenge	50	14.1%	33	9	24
3) Kawambwa	70	19.7%	45	9	36
4) Mwense	58	16.3%	37	б	3 1
5) Mansa	50	14.1%	33	7	26.
6) Samfya	40	11.3%	26	-	26
7) Milengi	44	12.4%	29	1 00	29
Total	355	100.0%	231	31	200

(*1) For the purpose of distributing the number of sites proportionally in each District, the successful borehole constructed in the Basic Research Study will be considered in the above calculation, once the sites selected in the said Basic Research Study were selected from the same site list.

h,

My

may

A-35
Annex-4: Necessary budget to be covered by the Zambian side

Cost Item	Total	Calculation	Remarks
Personnel Expense during siting work in the detailed	ZMK11,700,000	3 months × 26 days × 3 persons × ZMK50,000/day/person	3 D-WASHE member. One to accompany the hydro geological team, two for geophysical team.
design study	ZMK3,543,750	MLA : 63 sites x ZMK61,250/site(4 persons)	63 sites located within 20 km from the borderline with DR Congo, where it is required a police escort.(*)
Personnel expenses during Supervision work(**)		Supervision of construction and software component activity. Coordination with each District and V-WASHE of the target sites. (days× ZMK50,000/day/person)	Will be done by the staff of DISS, but the quantity will vary according to the necessity during the construction work.
	ZMK24,759,000	MLA : 63 sites× ZMK393,000/site (10 persons)	63 sites located within 20km from the borderline with DR Congo, where it is required a police escort.(*)
Personnel expenses during inspection for handover of facilities	ZMK41,600,000	16 months × 26 days × 2person× ZMK50,000/day/person	2 Members of D-WASHE will attend the inspection for handover
Personnel expenses for the software component under the responsibility of Zambian side	ZMK 283,600,000	_	
Advising Commission for Authorization to Pay (A/P)	ZMK339,600	A/P opening ZMK135,840×2 times A/P amendment ZMK67,920×1 time	·
Payment Commission to bank	ZMK 12,345,238		-
Total	ZMK378,202,588 (JPY11.1million)		

* During the work within the 20km from the borderline with DR Congo, the police officer will be deployed from each District headquater.

**A Project Manager will be allocated to assist the smooth implementation of the Project.

XV

m

Annex-5: JAPAN'S GRANT AID SCHEME

- 1. Grant Aid Procedure (Attachment 1)
- Japan's Grant Aid Program is executed through the following procedures. Application (Request made by a recipient country) Study (Basic Design Study conducted by JICA) Appraisal & Approval (Appraisal by the Government of Japan and Approval by Cabinet) Determination of (The Notes exchanged between the Governments of Japan Implementation and the recipient country)
 - 2) Firstly, the application or request for a Grant Aid project submitted by a recipient country is examined by the Government of Japan (the Ministry of Foreign Affairs) to determine whether or not it is eligible for Grant Aid. If the request is deemed appropriate, the Government of Japan assigns JICA to conduct a study on the request. If necessary, JICA send a Preliminary Study Team to the recipient country to confirm the contents of the request.

Secondly, JICA conducts the study (Basic Design Study), using Japanese consulting firms.

Thirdly, the Government of Japan appraises the project to see whether or not it is suitable for Japan's Grant Aid Programme, based on the Basic Design Study report prepared by JICA, and the results are then submitted to the Cabinet for approval.

Fourthly, the project, once approved by the Cabinet, becomes official with the Exchange of Notes signed by the Governments of Japan and the recipient country.

Finally, for the implementation of the project, JICA assists the recipient country in such matters as preparing tenders, contracts and so on.

- 2. Basic Design Study
- 1) Contents of the Study

The aim of the Basic Design Study (hereinafter referred to as "the Study"), conducted by JICA on a requested project (hereinafter referred to as "the

13

mider

M

Project"), is to provide a basic document necessary for the appraisal of the Project by the Government of Japan. The contents of the Study are as follows:

- a) confirmation of the background, objectives and benefits of the Project and also institutional capacity of agencies concerned of the recipient country necessary for the Project's implementation;
- b) evaluation of the appropriateness of the Project to be implemented under the Grant Aid Scheme from the technical, social and economic points of view;
- confirmation of items agreed on by both parties concerning the basic concept of the Project;
- d) preparation of a basic design of the Project; and
- e) estimation of costs of the Project.

The contents of the original request are not necessarily approved in their initial form as the contents of the Grant Aid project. The Basic Design of the Project is confirmed considering the guidelines of Japan's Grant Aid Scheme.

The Government of Japan requests the Government of the recipient country to take whatever measures are necessary to ensure its self-reliance in the implementation of the Project. Such measures must be guaranteed even through they may fall outside of the jurisdiction of the organization in the recipient country actually implementing the Project. Therefore, the implementation of the Project is confirmed by all relevant organizations of the recipient country through the Minutes of Discussions.

2) Selection of Consultants

For the smooth implementation of the Study, JICA uses a consulting firm selected through its own procedure (competitive proposal). The selected firm participates the Study and prepares a report based upon the terms of reference set by JICA.

At the beginning of implementation after the Exchange of Notes, for the services of the Detailed Design and Construction Supervision of the Project, JICA recommends the same consulting firm which participated in the Study to the recipient country, in order to maintain the technical consistency between the Basic Design and Detailed Design as well as to avoid any undue delay caused by the selection of a new consulting firm.

14 m) down

3. Japan's Grant Aid Scheme

1) What is Grant Aid?

The Grant Aid Program provides a recipient country with non-reimbursable funds to procure the facilities, equipment and services (engineering services and transportation of the products, etc.) for economic and social development of the country under principles in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations of Japan. Grant Aid is not supplied through the donation of materials as such.

2) Exchange of Notes (E/N)

Japan's Grant Aid is extended in accordance with the Notes exchanged by the two Governments concerned, in which the objectives of the project, period of execution, conditions and amount of the Grant Aid, etc., are confirmed.

3) "The period of the Grant" means the one fiscal year which the Cabinet approves the project for. Within the fiscal year, all procedure such as exchanging of the Notes, concluding contracts with consulting firms and contractors and final payment to them must be completed.

However, in case of delays in delivery, installation or construction due to unforeseen factors such as weather, the period of the Grant Aid can be further extended for a maximum of one fiscal year at most by mutual agreement between the two Governments.

4) Under the Grant, in principle, Japanese products and services including transport or those of the recipient country are to be purchased.

When the two Governments deem it necessary, the Grant Aid may be used for the purchase of the products or services of a third country.

However, the prime contractors, namely consu ontracting and procurement firms, are limited to "Japanese nationals". (The term "Japanese nationals" means persons of Japanese nationality or Japanese corporations controlled by persons of Japanese nationality.)

5) Necessity of "Verification"

The Government of the recipient country or its designated authority will conclude contracts denominated in Japanese yen with Japanese nationals. Those contracts shall be verified by the Government of Japan. This "Verification" is deemed necessary to secure accountability of Japanese taxpayers.

m

15

7 - 2-

- 6) Undertakings required to the Government of the recipient country (Attachment2)
- a) to secure a lot of land necessary for the construction of the Project and to clear the site;
- b) to provide facilities for distribution of electricity, water supply and drainage and other incidental facilities outside the site;
- c) to ensure prompt unloading and customs clearance at ports of disembarkation in the recipient country and internal transportation therein of the products purchased under the Grant Aid;
- d) to exempt Japanese nationals from customs duties, internal taxes and fiscal levies which may be imposed in the recipient country with respect to the supply of the products and services under the verified contracts;
- e) to accord Japanese nationals whose services may be required in connection with the supply of the products and services under the verified contracts such as facilities as may be necessary for their entry into the recipient country and stay therein for the performance of their work;
- f) to ensure that the facilities constructed and products purchased under the Grant Aid be maintained and used properly and effectively for the Project; and
- g) to bear all the expenses, other than those covered by the Grant Aid, necessary for the Project.
 - 7) "Proper Use"

The recipient country is required to maintain and use the facilities constructed and equipment purchased under the Grant Aid properly and effectively and to assign the necessary staff for operation and maintenance of them as well as to bear all the expenses other than those covered by the Grant Aid.

8) "Re-export"

The products purchased under the Grant Aid shall not be re-exported from the recipient country.

- 9) Banking Arrangement (B/A)
- a) The Government of the recipient country or its designated authority should open an account in the name of the Government of the recipient country in an authorized foreign exchange bank in Japan (hereinafter referred to as "the Bank"). The Government of Japan will execute the Grant Aid by making payments in Japanese yen to cover the obligations incurred by the Government of the recipient country or its designated authority under the verified contracts.

16 10) gal

m

b) The payments will be made when payment requests are presented by the Bank to the Government of Japan under an Authorization to Pay (A/P) issued by the Government of recipient country or its designated authority.





m



FLOW CHART OF JAPAN'S GRANT AID PROCEDURES

Jerre

A-42

Major Undertakings to be taken by Each Government

•

h,

NO	Items	To be covered by Grant Aid	To be covered by Recipient side
1	To secure land		•
2	To clear, level and reclaim the site when needed		•
3	To construct gates and fences in and around the site when needed		Ģ
4	To bear the following commissions to a bank of Japan for the banking services based upon the B/A		
	1) Advising commission of A/P		•
	2) Payment commission		٠
5	To ensure prompt unloading and customs clearance at the port of disembarkation in recipient country		
	1) Marine (Air) transportation of the products from Japan to the recipient country	•	
-	2) Tax exemption and custom clearance of the products at the port of disembarkation		•
	3) Internal transportation from the port of disembarkation to the project site	(•)	(•)
6	To accord Japanese nationals whose services may be required in connection with the supply of the products and the services under the verified contract such facilities as may be necessary for their entry into the recipient country and stay therein for the performance of their work		•
7	To exempt Japanese nationals from customs duties, internal axes and other fiscal levies which may be imposed in the recipient country with respect to the supply of the products and services under the verified contract	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
8	Fo maintain and use properly and effectively the facilities constructed and equipment provided under the Grant Aid		•
9	To bear all the expenses, other than those to be borne by the Grant Aid, necessary for the transportation and installation of he equipment		•

(B/A: Banking Arrangement, A/P: Authorization to Pay)

m

A-43

APPENDIX 5 Software-Component Programme Plan

1-1 Background

Based on National Water Policy 1994, the basic policy for water sector in Zambia, the government adopts the operation and maintenance system with voluntary participation of community members and support service from the administration to the rural water supply and sanitation programme, so this plan is to utilise this system.

The Strategy and Action Plan of WASHE, which the government introduced into the rural water supply and sanitation sector in 1997, shows the basic strategy and approach for implementation of rural water supply and sanitation programme. It focuses on organising institution as a main actor in the water supply and sanitation programme in the local government and community, and on system of approaches and methods of capacity building for problem resolution through participatory methods. This method is called "WASHE activities", systematised to some degree, based on the support from donor agencies and on the feedback of lesson learnt from past experiences in the rural water supply and sanitation project with assistance from the donor agencies, and the government of Zambia has encouraged all the projects for improving rural water supply and sanitation to introduce this method, including each target district in the Luapula Province.

Moreover, "(Final Draft) National Guidelines for Sustainable Operation and Maintenance of Rural Water Supply Facilities (May 2007)", which MLGH/DISS is now on the way of establishing through Japan's cooperation "SOMAP", points out the requirements below to assure sustainable operation and maintenance.

Cost sharing by beneficiaries: The community is responsible for all the costs of operation and maintenance, 5% of initial investment cost, and 5% of rehabilitation and update cost of the facilities.

Establishment sustainable supply chain: Service stock of spare parts, setting appropriate price for beneficiaries, and establishment of operation system to assure sustainability

Ownership for operation and maintenance system by beneficiaries: Management of water supply facilities at appropriate level close to end-user, participation of stake holders, and equal commitment by each gender

Selection of appropriate technology: Meeting hydro geologic condition, capability of cost sharing for initial cost and operation cost, decay durability of facilities, and standardisation of research and development

Capacity Building: Setting the legal policy framework for assisting the community-owned operation and maintenance system, enlightenment activities and community participation promotion, and skill development in the aspect of management, finance and technology necessary for maintenance of the water supply facilities

"(Draft) SOMAP guideline" suggests adopting the "Three-Tier System" at present stage, which is consisted of three layer; district, sub-district and village. However, in the long and medium terms, DISS aims to transfer to the self-help system which keeps the access to safe and sustainable water ("One-Tier System") through enhancing the ownership and responsibility of the communities both on decision-making for operation and maintenance and arrangement of resources for rehabilitation and update of the facility. Although the primary responsibility for operation and maintenance also rests on the beneficiary under the present system, it is often the case that the community need government's financial support and initiative for activity in cost sharing of rehabilitation of facility and implementation of rehabilitation and update work. It seems to be facilitated to transfer from such government-led system of maintenance to community-led system, based on the decentralisation policy and "NRWSSP".

1-2. Issues of the system of operation and maintenance in the target area

Through the Basic Design Study, the project identified the issue of water use and operation and maintenance activity in target area, as indicated below. In drawing up the Software Component Programme, the project considered such issues and reviewed the appropriate approach and contents of necessary cooperation.

(1) The capacity of community to implement operation and maintenance activities

Although V-WASHE committees are formulated in most (70%) of the 292 sites which the project considered capable to develop water resource out of 350 study sites, the members do not have the systematic knowledge, skill and experience to operate the committees, to promote water supply and sanitation in the village, and to promote maintenance. When a community expects support from the local government for improvement in water supply and sanitation, the community formulates V-WASHE committee as a representative of them, for the district government encourage them to do so. However, the other community members do not understand the object of the committee appropriately, as the committee does not clarify either its constitution nor responsibility and role of the members.

In terms of sharing of maintenance cost, in the villages without protected water resources and reserved fund for maintenance cost, they have willingness to pay for the maintenance cost of the borehole with handpump when constructed. However, because of lack of information about expense necessary for maintenance, we found the case where willingness to pay does not meet the level to cover the necessary expense though they have capacity to pay. Even in the villages with the borehole with handpump and reserved fund for maintenance cost, they do not set the amount of the reserved fund by calculating the necessary expense.

In terms of maintenance of existed handpumps, as the community do not have knowledge and skill for routine maintenance check for prevention, and for handling in failure, the project sometimes finds the case where they have left the failed facility for a long time without repair work.

As is clear from the preset status of the target area, so as to encourage the community members to be proactive in operation and maintenance of the constructed water supply facility, in the community with V-WASHE at present the project needs to facilitate them in operation and maintenance managed by the committee, to reconfirm the appropriateness and fairness of membership, and to stimulate the committee as well as to promote formulation of the committee on the site without V-WASHE. In terms of operation and maintenance, V-WASHE is essential to master the knowledge and skill for leadership, problem/needs assessment, action plan for problem resolution, consensus building within community, operation of organisation, setting/reserving/accounting control of maintenance cost, prevention of the water supply facility and handling in failure, and monitoring of activity.

(2)Consciousness and practice of beneficiaries about "water and sanitation"

Most people on target site obtain domestic water from unsanitary sources such as river/stream and unprotected shallow well. The health and sanitary condition on the target site is so poor that diarrhoea and malaria account for 70% (in the dry season) – 90% (in the rainy season) out of all diseases, and that many other water-borne diseases also occur. In spite of such condition, only 38% of villages have ever held health and sanitation activity, 1% has VIP latrine, and 76% use traditional pit latrine. Even in the village with experience of health and sanitation activity, the contents of real activity are just cleaning and weeding around the sources and maintenance of traditional pit latrine. For prevention of water-borne diseases, they need to improve in consciousness, action and practice of individuals, households and public health such as safety handling of drinking water, food sanitation, promotion of washing hands, appropriate use of latrine, and conservation of environmental sanitation.

From the condition mentioned above, the project needs to encourage the community to hold the existing voluntary activities for health and sanitation promotion, and moreover, to instruct for facilitating the promotion of expanding and practicing the appropriate knowledge about "water and sanitation".

(3)Lack of human resource with skills and experiences for instructing operation and maintenance of water supply facility with handpump

In 22 target villages where existing handpumps are left to be failed, the reason for the situation is in halves both "Try to repair by community themselves but failed" and "Asked private plumber for repair works and still waiting". The result shows that responsibility of daily operation and maintenance rests in V-WASHE committee, school, rural health centre and village head. Although the operation and maintenance responsibility is clarified, the appropriate handling of the facility does not realise as cultivation of APM with necessary skill for fixing

delays. And as the district run short of trainer of APM, it has difficulty in promoting the training for APM by itself.

Therefore, it is important to train the skills for instruction to the trainer in charge of cultivating APM selected from the members of D-WASHE committee, and to put in place an environment that will enable the trainer to implement the training to APM. After transferred to One-Tier-System, APM will be one of options of service provider for maintenance as mechanisms to support community-led maintenance system in remote places where handpump distributors and construction companies are reluctant enter the market.

While APM is in charge of supporting operation and maintenance of water supply facilities in technical aspect, Area Development Committee (ADC) plays a part in software aspect as for raising awareness of the community, training V-WASHE and caretakers, and promoting integration of development plan for the area. ADC, functioned as a medium between district government and community members, is organised based on the Decentralised Implementation Plan (2006-2010) as part of strengthening the promotion function of district government to plan and implement the development plan. Now the district is organising ADC in target areas with its initiative. ADC is consisted of community leader who comes from the arbitrarily-divided community from Ward, RHC staff (especially, Environmental Healthy Technician (EHT)) who provides daily public service for community members, school teacher, and extension staff from Ministry of Agriculture. Operation and Maintenance Guideline mentioned above also refers to policy for utilising ADC members as facilitators to promote participation of community members in water supply and sanitation programme.

When ADC was organised in the target area, members of ADC have already taken an orientation of its general functions such as role of ADC and cooperation between the district and community for promotion of development plan. Also, in the UNICEF's target district, although some members have gone through training for the method of participatory hygiene promotion, most members do not have knowledge and skill of instruction of operation and maintenance to community and V-WASHE. Therefore, as the personnel in charge of direct approach to community at village level at present does not have enough skills and experiences necessary for the activity, the project needs to cooperate on capacity development of ADC members as well as APM. (In this Software-Component Programme, hereinafter referred to as "WASHE facilitators", who are in charge of promotion activities of community members at village level, assistance for organising and training of V-WASHE and promotion of hygiene education.)

2 Objectives

The Luapula Province delays efforts for organising the system of operation and maintenance along with construction of water supply facilities until now, and it does not implement enough promotion and settlement of V-WASHE-centred operation and maintenance at village level, and enough improvement in supporting system of local government. As each district acknowledges necessity to strengthen the aspect mentioned above, those are reflected in the WASHE annual action plan made by district government. However, because of financial limits, the province has high needs for Japanese cooperation in the initial training to necessary persons involved in operation and maintenance activity, and expects implementation of the training in appropriate coordination with the construction process within Japanese cooperation.

Considering this situation, the project implements Software-Component Programme with aims of capacity development of district officers who support community-led maintenance activity and personnel in charge of supporting activity for community in the field at village level, so as to realise sustainable provision of safe water through construction of water supply facility with borehole with handpump as mentioned in the project purpose, and to improve initial condition to facilitate early realisation of the effects.

The direct targets of skill and capacity development by Japanese cooperation are the district government which takes administrative responsibility in planning and implementation of rural water supply and sanitation project within the district, its technical advisory committee "D-WASHE", and WASHE facilitators in charge of implementing instruction of operation and maintenance directly to community members in coordination with the district government. Activities at the village level such as community mobilisation / organisation and training in maintenance will be conducted as a series of the programme for capacity building of government officer centred on the district government. It is expected that strengthening support service by administration will enable each district to continue the follow-up activities after completion of the project and to utilise approaches, activities and human resources for similar project each district will implement afterward.

3 Outputs of Software-Component Programme

The direct effects or outputs anticipated through the realisation of the Software-Component Programme are explained below.

Output 1

The skills and knowledge of the human resources at the district and sub-district are improved for capacity building and facilitation of hygiene education required to improve water supply and create an appropriate operation and maintenance system with communities' initiative.

Output 2

The system of monitoring and evaluation for water supply and sanitation improvement programme at district and sub-district level is improved.

4 The way to verify achieved output

Indicator to verify outputs above and the way of evaluation are explained below

(1) The skills and knowledge of the human resources at the district and sub-district are improved for capacity building and facilitation of hygiene education required to improve water supply and create an appropriate operation and maintenance system with communities' initiative.

[Indicator 1-1]

D-WASHE trainers, WASHE facilitators and Area Pump Menders who have acquired the skills necessary for proper operation and maintenance of water supply facilities will be allocated in the district.

D-WASHE trainers

Three trainers appointed from each D-WASHE take training in installation and repair of handpump water facility, concept of the community-based management of the water and sanitation, roles and responsibilities of each actor, skills to provide trainings to the Area Mechanics. The examination to verify the achievement is held and evaluated in completion of the training. Also through On-the-Job Training such as actual training of the Area Mechanics, the achievement of skills is verified.

APM

APM is appointed from each ADC, which comprehends the geographical and social situation of the target area. Through skill examination and On-the-Job Training of handpump construction and monitoring in the training of handpump manager, APM is also evaluated.

WASHE facilitators

As skill level of personnel varies from whether or not he/she has the experiences of training course or field activity, the project implements the training for all the facilitators to achieve output to some extent under common understanding of the goals targeted in each activity and the approaches of implementation. The achievement of necessary skills of WASHE facilitator, who are in charge of assistance for organising, operation, maintenance, and improving sanitation activities of V-WASHE at village level, is verified through the process of instructing residents in target sites about planning, operation, maintenance, monitoring and hygiene education with participation of community members.

[Indicator 1-2]

V-WASHE is formed in every target community through the promotion activity by D-WASHE and WASHE facilitators.

Prior to the commencement of the construction works, V-WASHEs are required to be organised at the 200 target communities with facilitation by the Sub-WASHEs. In the villages where V-WASHEs are organised, the project reorganises V-WASHEs in case of necessity determined by consultation with community members, with attention to balance of members and performance of activity. In the organisation and training of V-WASHEs, attention is to be paid at the verification of achievement of this indicator whether the methodologies to promote the discussions and time for the community meetings are decided to facilitate women's participation and contribution of their opinions in actual decision making.

[Indicator 1-3]

Through instruction from WASHE facilitators and APM, V-WASHE at every target community achieves skills for maintenance of water supply facility and for hygiene promotion.

Operation and maintenance skill

Skills to be equipped to the V-WASHEs for operation and maintenance are categorized into the technical issues such as preventive maintenance, replacement of the consumables, and measures to protect environmental sanitation around the water point and the management issues related to action planning for maintenance activities, provision of advices to the users on proper use of water facility, collection and management of the maintenance fund, and access to the support services of the D- WASHE and Sub-WASHE. Also skills for operation and maintenance of the iron removal device are necessary where it is settled.

These issues are to be dealt in training of WASHE facilitators and APM, and to be reflected in the V-WASHE action plans. Moreover, it is verified the understanding of maintenance cost and cooperation with APM, status of record of maintenance cost and management of water supply facilities.

Hygiene promotion method

To enhance health and sanitation aspect by use of safe and sustainable water from borehole water supply facilities, it is indispensable for users to acquire appropriate knowledge about sanitation, to translate it to action and to make it a habit. Thus training for V-WASHE about the methods of participatory activities for sanitation improvement is to be organised to keep promoting activities for sanitation improvement at village level. It is to be verified through monitoring that after completion of training, V-WASHE conduct the activities for sanitation improvement in cooperation with Environmental Health Technicians, Community Health Committees and birth attendants by utilising the achieved knowledge and methods. In those

activities PHAST (Participatory Health and Sanitation Transformation), which is the method in the field of rural water supply and sanitation in Zambia, is utilised to promote improvement of sanitation at the level of individuals, households and publics. In the village with large-size domestic livestock, it is verified to build the fences with the expense of community to reserve sanitation environment around the water source.

(2) The system of monitoring and evaluation for water supply and sanitation improvement programme at district and sub-district level is improved.

[Indicator2-1]

The results of monitoring on water and sanitation improvement activities at the village level will be recorded and accumulated by sub-district and district.

At the commencement of the project goals to be achieved in each activity under the Software-Component Programme as well as the objective and outputs of the project will be shared by the D-WASHE and ADC (WASHE facilitators and APM). Further, the plans for monitoring and evaluation will be formulated by these parties to measure the implementation process, achievements and impacts of the interventions. Each actor will conduct the monitoring activities based on this monitoring and evaluation plan by utilising the monitoring forms to be elaborated by theme in the project. Therefore, results of these monitoring activities filled in the forms are to be periodically collected and filed at the sub-district and district.

[Indicator2-2]

WASHE annual action plans in each target district are updated by reflecting upon the monitoring results.

Each district reviews implementation status of annual water and sanitation activities at the end of fiscal year, and formulates implementation plan of the activities for the next year as WASHE annual action plans. As the monitoring results of implementation status of the activities are considered as the water and sanitation activities of each district, the district government and D-WASHE are to review the monitoring results of implementation status of the activities through mentioned above, and WASHE annual action plans are to introduce the necessary follow-up activities.

5 Intervention (Inputs) Plan

Comparison list between the outputs of Software-Component and the group of activities is shown below. The contents of the activities are shown in the Appendix 1.

Outputs	Activities	Stages
Output 1	1. Preparation of implementation guideline and manuals of	Shortly after the start of the
	the software component activities	project
	2. Project orientation at the district level	After the end of activity 1
	3. Capacity building of WASHE facilitators at sub-district	
	level in facilitation of community mobilisation, capacity	
	building of V-WASHEs and hygiene promotion	
	3-1. Course training for WASHE facilitators and	1 - 3 months before the start
	preparation of detail implementation plan of activities	of activities at target site
		after the end of activity 2
	3-2. On the Job Training of the WASHE facilitators	
	through facilitation of exercises at the village level	
	1) Introductory visits: briefing of the project to the	3 - 4 months before the start
	community leaders	of construction at target
		district
	2) Project orientation at the village level	Ditto
	3) Formation/ re-activate of V-WASHE and signing a	Ditto
	memorandum of understanding	
	4) Participatory situation analysis and pre-siting	Ditto
	5) Training of V-WASHEs on their roles and	Ditto
	responsibilities and facilitation skills for hygiene	
	promotion	
	6) Training of caretakers in management of hygiene	After completion of
	conditions of the water point (To be conducted together	installation of handpump
	with Module 4-3. 2))	
	7) Follow-up of progress of the activities and utilisation	After handover of the
	status of the constructed facilities, implementation of	facility at target district
	additional training 【Cost Borne by Zambian Side】	
	4. Capacity building in operation and maintenance of	
	handpump	
	4-1. Training of District Trainers responsible for capacity	After the end of Activity
	building of APMs	5-1
	4-2. Training of APMs in installation, repair and	1 - 2 months before the start
	maintenance of handpumps	of construction at target
		district
	4-3. On the Job Training of APMs	

Comparison List Between the Outputs and Activities

	1) Technical training through involvement in installation	During installation of
	of handpump during the construction works	handpump
	2) Training of caretakers in daily operation and	After completion of
	maintenance of handpump	installation of handpump
	5. Introduction of technology of iron removal device and	
	training in operation and maintenance	
	5-1. Training of national and provincial staff	Before the start of Activity
		4-1
	5-2. Training of APMs and V-WASHEs (including	After installation of the
	caretakers)	device before completion of
		construction works
Output 2	6-1. Monitoring of Software-Component Programme	With Activity 3-2, 4-3
	activities 【Cost Borne by Zambian Side】	
	6-2. Review on progress of activities, evaluation of results	At the end of every year
	of outputs and establishing the action plan on	
	maintenance 【Cost Borne by Zambian Side】	

The project considered on the point shown below in establishing implementation plan.

(1) Ensuring consistency with upper level plan

The contents of assistance is considered, particularly, with attention to the consistency with the approaches noted in "(Draft) National Guidelines for Sustainable Operation and Maintenance of Rural Water Supply Facilities (February 2007)" supported by SOMAP, and based on the framework for the system of operation and maintenance of rural water supply facilities. In the training plan of capacity development of each actor in charge of operation and maintenance activities, the project established the action plan based on SOMAP guideline, the other guidelines which are normally referred, WASHE activity manual, and the experience of the similar activities implemented.

(2) Establishment of effective On-the-Job Training plan

The actors in charge of implementing Software-Component Programme at villages of the target community level are trained WASHE facilitators and APMs. Under the technical assistance by local consultant / NGO, the personnel from the district and sub-district take the training for facilitation. The project offers the basic training of workshop style combined with On-the-Job training to promote settlement the achieved skills, and implements, promotion activities, organising V-WASHE, hygiene promotion, and training community members on operation and maintenance. The project adopts as the implementation method of On-the-Job Training that trainers from local consultant / NGO will accompany with trainees to 70% of the

target community, implementing facilitation and training of activities, and through the activities status of achieving skills of WASHE facilitators and APM will be verified and they will be offered the advice and training for improvement. Thus at not less than 2 sites per a personnel the project is able to verify the status of achieving the skills for facilitation and training, it is useful to verify the effects of training and status of achieving the output.

At remained sites WASHE facilitators and APMs are to implement the activities by themselves. The district and D-WASHE are to coordinate with other projects to distribute available vehicles along with the implementation plan, for assisting for implementation of activities and monitoring at these sites.

6. The way to procure the resource for implementation

Information of distribution of expected personnel for implementation is shown below.

Personnel		No.	Activities in charge	
Japanese	O&M / public	1	Planning of Software-Component Programme	
consultant	health		General supervision of implementation plan and the programme	
			Skill training for implementing agency and local consultant / NGO	
			Contact and report to client and Japanese organisation	
			Consultation and coordination with each actor in the programme	
			Coordination with construction plan	
			Supervision of activities in cooperation with personnel in charge	
			of training for maintenance of iron removal device	
			He/She is to have work experience in the field of social	
			development.	
Local	Programme	1	General management of the activities in commission of Software-	
consultants /	director		Component Programme	
NGO			Management of input, method, output and progress of each	
			activities	
			Report of activities to implementing agency and Japanese	
			consultant	
			He/She is to have work experience as programme director in	
			similar project.	
	Social	1	Assistant to programme director	
	development		Establishment of implementation plan of capacity development of	
	expert		community organisation based on WASHE concept and hygiene	
			promotion	

List of distribution of personnel for Software-Component Programme

			Development of manuals
			Training of WASHE facilitators
			He/She is to have work experience in similar project and also
			knowledge of method of participatory planning, monitoring and
			evaluation, participatory hygiene promotion, and operation and
			financial management of community organisation.
	Facilitator	4	Training skills necessary in installation and rehabilitation,
	(participatory		operation and maintenance of water supply facilities with borehole
	water supply and		with handpump to D-WASHE trainers and APM
	sanitation)		On-the-Job Training of WASHE facilitators and APM in the
			activities of mobilising of community and strengthening of
			V-WASHE
			He/She is to have work experience especially in the training of
			operation and maintenance of water supply facilities with borehole
			with handpump
Implementing	Project manager	1	Distributed from implementing agency as a counterpart of the
agency			project
			Supervision of activities in cooperation with Japanese consultant
			and local consultant / NGO
			Coordination and request of cooperation with local government of
			target district, and other relating ministries and donors on rural
			water and sanitation project
District	Water supply and	1 for	Distributed as a contact person for the project at district level by
government	sanitation	each	each district government
		district	The present district government has no staff belong exclusively for
			water supply and sanitation division, so planning division or
			public works division is now in charge of coordination with
			WASHE activities.
			Each district selects him/her with consultation with D-WASHE
WASHE			Activities at village level in cooperation with local consultant /
facilitator,			NGO
APM			

7 Implementation plan of the Software-Component Programme

The Implementation plan of the Software-Component Programme is listed as Appendix 2.

8 Output goods

Main output goods from the activities are shown below.

Completion report of Software-Component Programme Maintenance manual of water supply facilities with handpump (for APM and V-WASHE)

Maintenance manual of iron removal device

Training manual of capacity development of operation and maintenance by V-WASHE Report of activities by WASHE facilitators

V-WASHE action plan

9 Responsibility of implementing agency of Zambia

In this Software-Component Programme the cost borne either Zambia or Japan is arranged as below. As the district has large limitation in its financial resources, implementing agency is required to utilise basket fund effectively which is introduced in rural water supply and sanitation sector, and to support expense cost borne by Zambian side necessary for project implementation at target district.

in Software-Component Programme				
Activity	Japanese burden	Zambian burden		
1. Preparation of implementation	• Remuneration of local	• Remuneration of counterpart		
guideline and manuals of the	consultant / NGO, vehicle cost			
software component activities	• Manual development cost			
2. Project orientation at the district	Remuneration of local	• Remuneration of staff from		
level	consultant / NGO, vehicle cost	provincial office of		
	• Transportation fee for	implementing agency		
	D-WASHE	• Remuneration of D-WASHE		
	• Holding cost of workshop			
	• Photocopying and stationery			
	cost			
3. Capacity building of WASHE				
facilitators at sub-district level in				
facilitation of community				
mobilisation, capacity building of				
V-WASHEs and hygiene				
promotion				

List of division of burden of expense between Zambia and Japan in Software-Component Programme

3-1. Course training for WASHE	Remuneration of local	• Remuneration of D-WASHE
facilitators and preparation of	consultant / NGO, vehicle cost	trainer
detail implementation plan of	Transportation fee for	• Remuneration of Participants
activities	participants	(WASHE facilitators)
	 Holding cost of workshop 	
	• Photocopying and stationery	
	cost	
3-2. On the Job Training of the		
WASHE facilitators through		
facilitation of exercises at the		
village level		
1) Introductory visits: briefing	[161 target sites of OJT	[161 target sites of OJT
of the project to the community	accompanied with local	accompanied with local
leaders	consultant / NGO out of 231	consultant / NGO out of 231
2) Project orientation at the	sites]	sites]
village level	• Remuneration of local	• Remuneration of D-WASHE
3) Formation/ re-activate of	consultant / NGO, vehicle cost	trainer
V-WASHE and signing a	• Photocopying and stationery	
memorandum of understanding	cost	
4) Participatory situation		
analysis and pre-siting	【Remaining 70 sites】	【Remaining 70 sites】
5) Training of V-WASHEs on	• Fuel fee for the vehicle of	• Remuneration of WASHE
their roles and responsibilities	D-WASHE	facilitator and D-WASHE
and facilitation skills for		trainer
hygiene promotion		• Distribution of existing vehicle
6) Training of caretakers in		within district (support for
management of hygiene		facilitator by D-WASHE)
conditions of the water point (To		
be conducted together with		
Module 4-3. 2))		
7) Follow-up of progress of the	None	[231 target sites and
activities and utilisation status of		alternative sites
the constructed facilities,		• Remuneration of WASHE
implementation of additional		facilitators and D-WASHE
training 【 Cost Borne by		trainer
Zambian Side		• Distribution of existing vehicle
		within district (support for
		facilitator by D-WASHE)

		• Fuel fee for vehicle
4. Capacity building in operation		
and maintenance of handpump		
4-1. Training of District Trainers	Remuneration of local	• Remuneration of D-WASHE
responsible for capacity building	consultant / NGO, vehicle cost	trainer
of APMs	• Transportation fee for	
	participants	
	 Holding cost of workshop 	
	• Photocopying and stationery	
	cost	
	Tool for maintenance	
4-2. Training of APMs in	• Remuneration of local	• Remuneration of D-WASHE
installation, repair and	consultant / NGO, vehicle cost	trainer
maintenance of handpumps	• Transportation fee for	
	participants	
	 Holding cost of workshop 	
	• Photocopying and stationery	
	cost	
4-3. On the Job Training of APMs		
1) Technical training through	[231 sites with successful	-
involvement in installation of	borehole	
handpump during the	• Remuneration of APM	
construction works	Photocopying cost	
2) Training of caretakers in daily	[231 sites with successful	[Same as on the left]
operation and maintenance of	borehole	• Remuneration of WASHE
handpump	• Remuneration of local	facilitator
	consultant / NGO, vehicle cost	
	• Remuneration of APM	
	• Photocopying and stationery	
	cost	
5. Introduction of technology of		
iron removal device and training in		
operation and maintenance		
5-1.Training of national and	• Remuneration of local	• Remuneration of counterpart
provincial staff	consultant / NGO, vehicle cost	and staff from provincial office
	• Holding cost of workshop	• Distribution of vehicle of
	• Documenting and stationery	implementing agency
	cost	• Fuel fee for the vehicle above

5-2. Training of APMs and	[60 sites with iron removal	[Same as on the left]
V-WASHEs (including	device]	• Remuneration of WASHE
caretakers)	Remuneration of local	facilitator
	consultant / NGO, vehicle cost	
	• Remuneration of APM	
	Photocopying cost	
6-1. Monitoring of	None	• Remuneration of D-WASHE
Software-Component		• Distribution of existing vehicle
Programme activities [Cost		within district
Borne by Zambian Side		• Fuel fee for vehicle
6-2. Review on progress of	None	• Remuneration of D-WASHE
activities, evaluation of results		 Holding cost of workshop
of outputs and establishing the		 Stationery and report cost
action plan on maintenance		
【Cost Borne by Zambian Side】		

• Implementation of Activity 3-2.1) - 5) at alternative sites

When borehole drilling becomes unsuccessful at target site and the project decides to transfer the borehole drilling to one of the alternative sites, district authority takes responsibilities in project orientation to community members at the alternative site, organising V-WASHE, and cost sharing necessary for implementation of training.

• Implementation of additional training [Activity 3-2.(7)] for V-WASHE at target and alternative sites

When it is acknowledged that additional capacity development for operation and maintenance by V-WASHE and community according to monitoring and review of activities mentioned below, the district and D-WASHE establish plan for additional training and implement the activity at the expense of Zambian side.

• Monitoring of activities by district / D-WASHE (2 days per month per district)

The district and D-WASHE manage the activities at village level implemented by ADC (WASHE facilitators) and APM through the report of activities submitted from these personnel. In addition, as a part of the regular monitoring by D-WASHE, the district and D-WASHE add the target sites to regular site visited, and verify the progress of activities and skill settlement of WASHE facilitators and APM. As it is impossible to visit all the V-WASHE in the district with protected water source every month, they visit sample village randomised every month.

In the monitoring they are to use checklist based on monitoring and evaluation plan

established at the beginning of Software-Component Programme, and to verify whether each activity implements appropriately and comes to realise outputs. D-WASHE writes up the results from these monitoring into reports, and submits to project manager from implementing agency. Also D-WASHE utilises the results as primary source for consultation in the workshop (Activity 6-2) for review of activities and evaluation.

On the site where the water supply facility is in service, the district and D-WASHE monitor status of use of the facility by community members and that of maintenance by V-WASHE. As follow-up of the water supply facilities after in service is beyond the Japanese cooperation, it is expected to implement the activities shown below at the expense of Zambian side.

Continuing promotion activities for use of water supply facilities, hygiene promotion, and improvement of sanitation facilities

Verifying and direction of implementation of daily maintenance check work by caretakers

Verifying and direction of implementation of meeting of V-WASHE, status of reserve and management of the cost for operation and maintenance

Verifying the progress of coordination between V-WASHE and other actors (village head, health committee, birth attendants, ADC, and district / D-WASHE)

Verifying status of appropriate use and maintenance of the device, and status and purpose of use of alternative water source in the target sites with iron removal device Establishing action plan and promoting follow-up activities, and feedback to the project through report to the implementing agency (will be used for improvement of activities in other district), about problems and countermeasure identified from the point mentioned above

• Establishment of action plan for review of progress of activities, evaluation of achieved outputs, and maintenance

Under NRWSSP the implementing agency certifies the WASHE annual action plan established by each district, and then ministry of finance distribute budget for implementation of the rural water and sanitation project to district government. In the establishment of the action plan, each district analyse the present status of water supply and sanitation, reviews all the ongoing projects for water supply and sanitation, and verifies project plan to be implemented by district next year based on action plans at each level established by V-WASHE and ADC. Therefore, the project by Japanese cooperation needs to review under the process mentioned above in each district, to evaluate achieved outputs, and to reflect necessary follow-up activities by district to the action plan. • Establishment of the system of spare parts distribution, and training of the method of distribution network management for district

Based on SOMAP guideline, DISS is to establish the distribution system of spare parts in the Luapula Province with assistance from other donors. From the aspect of assisting to assure the seed stock of spare parts, the project plans to stock spare parts kits attached to constructed handpump at district level in coordination with implementing agency based on its policy. It is dispensable that implementing agency offers the training of establishment and operation of supply chain before those spare parts are handed over to district government, and that it establishes the system so that the distributed spare parts are managed appropriately and are sold to community members.

Detail Plan for Activities (Input) for Software-Component Programme

Activity 1 : Preparation of implementation guideline and manuals of the software component activities

Output

-Implementation plan of the WASHE activities is agreed with the implementing agency.

-An implementation guideline and manuals of the software component programme is drafted,

which D-WASHE and WASHE facilitators will utilise in the programme.

-Draft monitoring and evaluation plan of activities is formulated.

Target group

Implementing agency, MLGH Provincial office

Responsible person / organisation

Japanese consultant, local consultant / NGO

Method of activity

Review of RWSS O&M guideline and existing WASHE manuals, consultation with DISS, and formulation of the documents

Venue

Lusaka, Mansa

<u>Required Period (Approx.)</u>

14 days

Total period (time and total number of days)

1 time / total 14 days

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

- Implementation guideline

- Draft manual of training for V-WASHE and visual aids, which are to cover the following

issues;

- * Formation/ reactivation of V-WASHE
- * Participatory problem analysis and action planning
- * PHAST method and tools
- * Operation and maintenance of borehole with handpump
- * Financial management for O&M
- * Leadership skills and conflict resolution
- Draft M&E plan

Activity 2 : Project orientation and preparation of detail implementation plan of activities at the district level

<u>Output</u>

-Implementation plan of the project is agreed among the target group.

-Implementation guideline and monitoring and evaluation plan prepared in Module 1 above is reviewed by the participants and finalised.

Target group

D-WASHEs in 7 districts (2 persons / D-WASHE: 14 persons in total)

Responsible person / organisation

MLGH Provincial office, Japanese consultant, local consultant / NGO

Method of activity

Workshop with participation of D-WASHEs from 7 target districts

Venue

Mansa

<u>Required Period (Approx.)</u>

 $2 \ days \ / \ workshop$

Total period (time and total number of days)

1 time / total 2 days

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

-Implementation plan of the project is agreed among the target group.

-Implementation guideline and monitoring and evaluation plan prepared in Module 1 above is reviewed by the participatns and finalised.

-Report of the workshop

Activity 3 : Capacity building of WASHE facilitators at sub-district level in facilitation of community mobilisation, capacity building of V-WASHEs and hygiene promotion

Activity 3-1 : Course training

<u>Output</u>

- -Roles and responsibilities of sub-district level in RWSS is understood by the participants in the context of decentralisation policy
- -Skills and knowledge of the participants on participatory approach for community mobilisation, capacity building of V-WASHEs and hygiene promotion (PHAST) are improved.
- -Implementation plan for activities (Module 3-2. 1)-7)) at the village level is agreed by the participants.

Target group

Environmental Health Technician, School Teachers, Area Development Committee members in each Ward where the project sites are located in 7 districts (Approx. 13 participants/ district)

Responsible person / organisation

Local consultant / NGO, D-WASHE

Method of activity

Workshop (lecture, role play and field practice)

Venue

Each district

Required Period (Approx.)

3 days / district

Total period (time and total number of days)

7 times / total 21 days

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

-Report of workshop

-Implementation plan of activities established by participants

Activity 3-2 : On the Job Training of the WASHE facilitators through facilitation of exercises at the village level

1) Introductory visits: briefing of the project to the community leaders

Output

-Project outline is understood and appointment for the community meeting was made with the community leaders.

-Understanding of the community leaders is facilitated for improvement of women's participation in the activities at village level.

-Rapport with the community leaders is initiated.

Target group

Community leaders (village heads, members of village development committee) in the project sites, traditional leaders, lawmakers, and ADC members

Responsible person / organisation

Local consultant / NGO, facilitators trained in Module 3-1

Method of activity

Meeting

Venue

Each project site

Required Period (Approx.)

0.5 days / site

Total period (time and total number of days)

231 times / total 115.5 days

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

- Field report to be prepared by the WASHE facilitators

2) Project orientation at the village level

Output

-Project outline and responsibility of the communities in the project are agreed by the participants.

Target group

Community members in the project sites

Responsible person / organisation

Local consultant / NGO, facilitators trained in Module 3-1

Method of activity

Meeting for whole community members. Utilisation of visual aids and facilitation of understanding of community members. If the target site is school or RHC, participation of community members around the facility will be facilitated.

Venue

Each project site

Required Period (Approx.)

0.5 days / site

Total period (time and total number of days)

231 times / total 115.5 days

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

- Field report to be prepared by the WASHE facilitators

3) Formation/ re-activate of V-WASHE and signing a memorandum of understanding Output

-V-WASHE is formed/ reactivated in each water point based on the agreement above by the community members.

Target group

Community members in the project sites

Responsible person / organisation

Local consultant / NGO, facilitators trained in Module 3-1

Method of activity

Meeting for whole community members

<u>Venue</u>

Each project site

Required Period (Approx.)

0.5 day / site

Total period (time and total number of days)

231 times / total 115.5 days

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

- Field report to be prepared by the WASHE facilitators
- Memorandum of understanding on maintenance signed by the target communities
- Member list of V-WASHE in each target community
- Contract of Operation of V-WASHE

4) Participatory situation analysis and pre-siting

Output

-Formation of agreement on desirable sites for constructing water supply facilities based on social condition

-Capacity development of V-WASHE on problem analysis of existing water supply and sanitation environment in the community and method of facilitation for formation of agreement on improvement plan

Target group

Community members in the target sites, V-WASHE

Responsible person / organisation

Local consultant / NGO, facilitators trained in Module 3-1

Method of activity

Field study in the village, workshop utilising group work and discussion

Venue

Each project site

Required Period (Approx.)

1 day / site

Total period (time and total number of days)

200 times / total 200 days

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

- Field report to be prepared by the WASHE facilitators

- Map of community which describes existing water supply and sanitation environment and

nominated sites for the facilities

5) Training of V-WASHEs on their roles and responsibilities and facilitation skills for hygiene promotion

Output

- -Understanding on function of V-WASHE, roles and responsibility of each member, and point of consideration in operation and maintenance is facilitated.
- -Method of promotion of hygiene awareness, action and practice is trained in the target villages.
- -Cooperation is formulated with NHC and TBA, who act in the same area for hygiene promotion.
- -V-WASHE action plan is formulated for OM activities.

Target group

V-WASHE including caretakers (approx. 10 members/ committee)

Responsible person / organisation

Local consultant / NGO, facilitators trained in Module 3-1

Method of activity

Workshop utilising group work and discussion and workshop for V-WASHE (1.5 days)

Meeting for whole community members (0.5 days) for presentation and agreement on the V-WASHE action plan

<u>Venue</u>

Each project site

Required Period (Approx.)

2 days / site

Total period (time and total number of days)

231 times / total 462 days

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

- Field report to be prepared by the WASHE facilitators
- V-WASHE action plan for O&M

6) Training of V-WASHEs in problem identification and action planning for O&M of the water facilities

Output

-Understanding of caretakers is facilitated on methods of management improvement of environment sanitation around water supply facilities.

-Caretakers achieve skills for promotion and training for the community members on appropriate use of the facilities

Target group

Caretakers in the target sites

Responsible person / organisation

Local consultant / NGO, facilitators trained in Module 3-1

Method of activity

Orientation, discussion and field work utilising the maintenance manual

<u>Venue</u>

Centre point of Ward

Required Period (Approx.)

1 days / area

Total period (time and total number of days)

91 times / total 91 days

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

- Field report to be prepared by the WASHE facilitators

7) Follow-up of progress of the activities and utilisation status of the constructed facilities, implementation of additional training (To be conducted together with Module 4-3. 2))

<u>Output</u>

-Settlement and development of capacity of V-WASHE on operation and maintenance

Target group

V-WASHE

Responsible person / organisation

D-WASHE, WASHE facilitators

Method of activity

Lecture and field practice on site

Venue

Each project site, centre point of district

Required Period (Approx.)

Total period (time and total number of days)

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

- Field report to be prepared by the WASHE facilitators

Activity 4 : Capacity building in operation and maintenance of handpump

Activity 4-1 : Training of District Trainers responsible for capacity building of APMs (including training in operation and maintenance of iron removable device)

<u>Output</u>

-Skills and knowledge on installation, O&M and repair of handpump as well as training skills

are equipped with the D-WASHE Trainers.

-Training and OM manuals for APM and caretakers which are drafted by the Consultant/ NGO will be finalised through review by the participants.

Target group

3 participants each from D-WASHE trainers in 7 districts

Responsible person / organisation

Local consultant / NGO, Provincial Trainer such as staff from DWA

Method of activity

Workshop (lecture and field practice). To be conducted in two times; one for group of Chiengi,

Nchelenge, Mwense and Kawambwa and the other for group of Mansa, Samfya and Milenge

Venue

Mansa District

Required Period (Approx.)

7 days / workshop

Total period (time and total number of days)

2 times / total 14 days

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

- Workshop report
- Training and OM manuals for APM & caretakers
- Plan of training of APMs to be prepared by the participants
- Results of test which is to be done for the participants to check understanding of what they learn in the training

<u>Activity 4-2 : Training of APMs in installation, repair and maintenance of handpumps</u> <u>Output</u>

-Skills and knowledge on installation, O&M and repair of handpump as well as training skills are equipped with APMs.

-Level of understanding of the participants on contents of the training programme is checked through test.

Target group

APMs from each Ward (Approx. 13 participants each in 7 districts: total 91 participants)

Responsible person / organisation

Local consultant / NGO, D-WASHE trainer trained in Module 4-1

Method of activity

Workshop (lecture, field practice and test to verify the level of understanding)

Venue

Each district

Required Period (Approx.)

7 days / district

Total period (time and total number of days)

7 times / total 49 days

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

- Workshop report
- Plan of training of caretakers to be prepared by the participants
- Results of test which is to be done for the participants to check understanding of what they learn in the training

Activity 4-3 : On the Job Training of APMs

1) Technical training through involvement in installation of handpump during the construction works

<u>Output</u>

-APMs are capable to practice what they learnt in Module 4-2 in the actual installation of handpump.

Target group

APMs from each Ward trained in the Activity 4-2, caretakers from each water point

Responsible person / organisation

Contractor for construction works

Method of activity

Direct involvement in the installation of handpump under instruction by the contractor

<u>Venue</u>

Each project site

Required Period (Approx.)

2 days / site

Total period (time and total number of days)

200 times / total 400 days

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

- Field report to be prepared by APMs

2) Training of caretakers in daily operation and maintenance of handpump

<u>Output</u>

-Skills and knowledge on daily maintenance activities are equipped with caretakers. (In case that the Afridev handpump is installed, they also need to learn skills for installation and repair of handpump in addition to the daily maintenance.)

Target group

Caretakers in the target sites (2 participants / site)

Responsible person / organisation

Local consultant / NGO, APMs trained in Activity 4-2

Method of activity

Instruction, discussion and field practice based on the maintenance manual

<u>Venue</u>

Centre point of Ward

Required Period (Approx.)

1 day / area

Total period (time and total number of days)

91 times / total 91 days

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

- Field report to be prepared by APMs

Activity 5 : Introduction of technology of iron removal device and training in operation and maintenance

Activity 5-1 : Training of national and provincial staff

<u>Output</u>

-National and provincial staffs are capable to explain technology of iron removal device.

-Training plan of the iron removal device for operation and maintenance, promotion and training for each district and village, is formulated by the participatns based on the lesson learnt from the pilot projects in other province.

Target group

RWSS Unit / DISS, Provincial staff such as MLGH, DWA and MoH, (Approx. 2 participants / DISS, 3 participants / provincial staff, 5 participants in total)

Responsible person / organisation

Japanese consultant, Local consultant / NGO

Method of activity

Workshop (lecture and field practice; 2days) and 3 days field visit to North-Western Province where the pilot intervention for introduction of the iron removal device is being implemented

Venue

Mansa (lecture & field practice), North-Western Province (field visit)

<u>Required Period (Approx.)</u>

5 days / site

Total period (time and total number of days)

1 time / total 5 days

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

- Workshop report

- Operation and maintenance manual of the iron removal device

- Training guide for D-WASHE trainers to train APMs and V-WASHEs in O&M of the iron

removal device

Activity 5-2 : Training of APMs and V-WASHEs (including caretakers)

<u>Output</u>

-Relation between use of safe water and protection of water borne diseases is understood by the community members.

- -Effect of use of iron removal device is understood by the community members.
- -Skills and knowledge on technology and maintenance of iron removal device are equipped with V-WASHEs including caretakers.

Target group

V-WASHE and caretakers in the target sites, the community members, APM

Responsible person / organisation

Local consultant / NGO, WASHE facilitators

Method of activity

Field practice on site

Venue

Approx. 60 sites where the device will have been constructed

Required Period (Approx.)

1 day / site

Total period (time and total number of days)

60 times / total 60 days

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

- Field report to be prepared by APMs

Activity 6 : Review of progress of the activities and evaluation of achievement of the programme and action planning for O&M of the constructed facilities

Activity 6-1 : Monitoring of Software-Component Programme activities

Output

-D-WASHE trainers verify the progress of activities for Software-Component Programme, and settlement of skills of WASHE facilitators and APMs.

-Monitoring of construction of water supply facilities

-Monitoring of status of use of water supply facilities in service and maintenance by V-WASHE

Target group

WASHE facilitators in the 7 target districts, APM

Responsible person / organisation

WASHE trainers in the 7 target districts
Method of activity

Interview (with WASHE facilitators, APM, V-WASHE, caretakers and the community members), direct observation of activities for Software-Component Programme and sites of water supply

Venue

Target sites (random sampling every time)

Required Period (Approx.) 2 days / month / district Total period (time and total number of days)

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

-Monitoring report by D-WASHE

Activity 6-2 : Review on progress of activities, evaluation of results of outputs and establishing the action plan on maintenance

Output

-The districts acknowledge the status of implementation process and achieved outputs based on the result of monitoring above and make policy proposal on review and improvement of the way of implementation of activities.

-Necessary points of follow-up are reflected to WASHE annual action plan.

Target group

Responsible person / organisation

District government, D-WASHE

Method of activity

Annual review meeting by each district

<u>Venue</u>

Centre of each ditrict

Required Period (Approx.)

2 days / year / district

Total period (time and total number of days)

Guidelines, Manuals, Reports to be Prepared in the Activity

-WASHE annual action plan

Annex 5-1 Implementation Schedule of the Software Component Programme

		TERM							-	-		Ten	n-1									Ter	rm-2						
						1 2	3	4	5	6	7 8	9	10		2 1	2 3	4		5 6	5 7	8	9 Torr	10 m-2		2 1	2	3	4	5
	1.	Preparation of implementation guideline and manuals of the software component activities	14 days	1	14	■ ¹⁴		Joint	Workshop	>						1								1					
	2.	Project orientation at the district level	2 days	1	2		2																						
	3.	Capacity building of WASHE facilitators at sub-district level in facilitation of community mobilisation, capacity building of V-WASHEs and hygiene promotion						Held	in CH, N	С, КА, М	W, MA									He	ld in SA,	ML							
	3-1.	Course training for WASHE facilitators and preparation of detail implementation plan of activities	3 days/distr ict	7	21		15										F	6											
	3-2.	On the Job Training of the WASHE facilitators through facilitation of exercises at the village level	1																										
	1)	Introductory visits: briefing of the project to the community leaders	0.5 days/ site	231 11	5.5														-										
	2)	Project orientation at the village level	0.5 days/ site	231 11	5.5																								
	3)	Formation/ re-activate of V-WASHE and signing a memorandum of understanding	0.5 days/ site	231 1	15.5																								
	4)	Participatory situation analysis and pre-siting	1 day/ site	200	200																								
	5)	Training of V-WASHEs on their roles and responsibilities and facilitation skills for hygiene promotion	2 days/ site	231	462																								
vitiae	6)	Training of caretakers in management of hygiene conditions of the water point (To be conducted together with Module 4-3. 2))	1 day/ area	91	91																								
Acti	7)	Follow-up of progress of the activities and utilisation status of the constructed facilities, implementation of additional training Cost Borne by Zambian Side																											
ne	4.	Capacity building in operation and maintenance of handpump							Targ	geting CH.	NC, KA, d in MA)													argeting SA MA	, ML(Held ir	'			
t Program	4-1.	Training of District Trainers responsible for capacity building of APMs	7 days	2	14				7				Held	in CH, NC,	KA				Held	in MW, M	IA	7		Held in S	A, ML				
Componer	4-2.	Training of APMs in installation, repair and maintenance of handpumps	7 days/ site	7	49								21					14					14						
Software	4-3.	On the Job Training of APMs																											
	1)	Technical training through OJT in installation of handpump during the construction works	2 days/ site	200	400																								
	2)	Training of caretakers in daily operation and maintenance of handpump	1 day/ area	91	91														-									ľ	
	5.	Introduction of technology of iron removal plant(IRP) and training in operation and maintenance	5																										
	5-1.	Training of national and provincial staff	5 days	1	5			■ ⁵										_											Å
	5-2.	Training of APMs and V-WASHEs (including caretakers)	1 days/ site	60	60																								
	6.	Monitoring and evaluation of Software Component Programme, establishing the action plan on maintenance															_			_									
	6-1.	Monitoring of Software-Component Programme activitie Cost Borne by Zambian Side	2 days/mon 2 th/district	29 months																									
	6-2.	and establishing the action plan on maintenance Cost Borne by Zambian Side	2 days/year 2 /district	1 time/ year																									
		Maintenance of facilities and Public health	IN	1																									\pm
						Contrac	t, Project Act. 1, 1	t Explanat 2, 3	ion,				Che	ck progres	s of CH. MA	NC, KA, MW,		F	귀	O&M tr	aining of	IRP		_	+++	++		\mathbb{H}^+	0&N
		Project Director		1				_ =																					1
3ft		Programme Coordinator		1		Act. 1&	2	Act. 4	4-1					+		+ + + + + +						Act.4	-1		+ +	+		\square	Ŧ
act Ct				1		Act.1, 2	3-1	Act.5-	1								Act	t.3-1								廿			\pm
Droie		Facilitator 1		1		Acto	2.1	A ct F	-1 4 1		KA	ct 4-2	Act	3-21)-5)	MW	KA			- 1	Act.3-1	4-1 4-2	5-2 3	3-261 8	4-32) NC	KA MW		╞┼╌┦	Δ	ct 3
		Facilitator 2		1		ACt.2,	3-1	ACT.5	- 1, 4-1			01.4-2				+		++			. , +-2	., u-z, c					┝╌┼╌╢		1
		Excilitator 2		1				Ac	t.3-2.1)	-5) CH			Ac	.3-2.6), 4	-3. 2) Cl					Act.3-2	2.1)-6),	4-3.2)	MA		$\Box \Box$	\square			4
		radinator 5		1				Ac	t.3-2.1)	-6) NC			Act.	3-2.1)-5) I	KA			+		Act.3	-2.1)-6)	, 4-3. 2	2) SA		+ + + -	++-	┝╌┼╌╢		+
		Facilitator 4		1				Act.3-2	1)-6) 4-	-3.2) KA	MW. MA			3-211 51	KA					ct 2_2 4	-5) MI							\square	
					Г	Rainy Sea	son		, -,, .	. ,	,		ACI	.5-2.1/-3)	Ra	ainy Season			A	ol.J-2.1)	<i>5)</i> IVIL				Ra	iny Sea	son	<u> </u>	—



A-72(a)

APPENDIX 6 OTHER RELEVANT DATA/INFORMATION

6-1 Results of Natural Condition Survey

6-1-1 Topography

Mansa, Milenge, and Samfya Districts are located on the flat top of Central Africa Plateau. Topography is shown as the stage of old age or peneplain so that flat plain is expanding widely (photo-1). Undulation is gentle and the boundary lines of bottom and slope are vague. Not only Banguwelu Swamp which occupies large area of Samfya District but also small swamps are scattered on the flat land (photo-2). And little platforms of dune can be seen along the shores of Lake Banguwelu and villages are composed on them (photo-3). In these Districts, the small difference of altitude makes the flow of Luapula River gentle in the boundary with DR Congo (photo-4).

In Mwense, Kawambwa and southern part of Nchelenge Districts, some hills are composed on the flat top of Central Africa Plateau. Lineaments are distinctly. The hill slopes are dissected by the branches of Luapula River and the landform shows undulation (photo-5). In Nchelenge District, the dissected fan is composed at the mouth of Luapula River and back marshes and lagoons are scattering (photo-6).

In the northern part of Nchelenge and Chiengi Districts, the landform is studded with many small hills which are composed by echelon faults and intrusive rocks (photo-7).

6-1-2 Geology

Granite can be observed at the outcrop along the main road between Mansa and Mwense (photo-8,-9). The particle of crystal is fine and amphibole can be confirmed so that it is possible to classify into Gneiss or Amphibolite. In this survyey, it has been classified into Granite following the description of the existing geological report. Many developed fractures can be observed on the outcrops.

In the northern side of Mwense District, along the main road sedimentary rocks of Katanga Group can be observed on the outcrops (photo-10). The main constituent are sandstone, mudstone and slate, and conglomerate with thickness around 10cm containing rounded pebble can be observed (photo-11). Each rock is hard and many fractures are developed along the bedding.



Topography and Geology of Target Area (1)





At the outcrops along the main road to Kawambwa township and also at the hilly area of Mwense District, sedimentary rocks of Muva Group of Precambrian can be observed. The main constituent are sandstone and slate(photo-12), and remarkable fold can be confirmed. The mentioned rock is hard and many fractures are developed along and cross the bedding.

At north shore of Lake Mweru in Chiengi District, quartzite and quartz-schist can be observed on the outcrops (photo-13,-14). They are thought to be classified into quartzite of Muva Group. Moreover, at the small hills of east shore of Lake Mweru quartz gabbro can be observed at the outcrops (photo-15).

In addition, at some outcrops of Mwense and Kawambwa Districts, intrusive rock of Basalt can be observed but the distribution is narrow and localized (photo-16).

6-1-3 Hydrogeology

The number of existing water point in the target area is, about 700 dug wells and 200 boreholes.

The depth of most dug wells is approximately 10 to 15 metres and without lining protection. Groundwater is drawn from shallow aquifers found in weathered zones near the surface or sand layer of sedimentary formation. Generally, water level of shallow aquifers in this are is around 10 meter under surface so that almost all of dug wells becomes dry in the dry season.

Almost all the boreholes funded by international donors and DWA drilling team, the depth is about 60 metres and targeted mainly fissure water in the fractured zones of the rock formation. The average production rate of the boreholes are about $6 \text{ m}^3/\text{day}$.

The description of hydrogeological characteristics of some geological formation encountered during the "Basic Research Study" (hereinafter called as "BRS"), in the target area are as follow. Also, the "Stratigraphy and Hydrogeological Characteristic of the Surveyed Area" is shown in the next page.

(1) Granite of Basement rock

10 boreholes were drilled at 8 sites and 7 boreholes were succeeded in the BRS. The success rate is 70 percent.

Metamorphism is found in the quartzite and many fractures are observed at the outcrops. But according to the results of geophysical survey and drilling in the BRS, most of the fractures are filled with clay or other material and/or the fissured water is not enough to be used as a productive borehole.

STRATIGRAPHY AND HYDROGEOLOGICAL CHARACTERISTIC OF THE SURVEY AREA

ACE	STRA	TUM	LITUOLOGY	PUOTO	DISTRIBUTION	AOUTEED	Ground	lwater	Nete
AGE	GROUP	SYSTEM	LITHOLOGY	PHOTO	DISTRIBUTION	AQUIFER	Quantity	Quality	INOLE
Cenozoic	Alluvium		Sand, Gravel, Clay	Bangweiulu Swamp	Around Lake Bangweulu and Some Parts along Luapula River	Gravel Layer, Sand Layer			Yield is not stable, often become small in dry season. Water often be polluted by domestic animals and human.
Palaeozoic ~ Late Precambrian	Katanga Group	Kundelan System	Sandstone, Mudstone, Conglomerate, Shale	Sandstone And Mud stone	Along Luapula River and Southern Part of the Province	Weathered Zone, Fractured Zone			Well developed fracture so that enough fissure water is expected. Sometimes clay and silt filled up the fracture, In this case, Water quality and quantity is not expected.
			Sandstone, Mudstone	Sandstone Developing Bedding	Central Part of the Province	Weathered Zone, Fractured Zone			Poor developed fracture but according to the result of basic research study, when drilling hit cracks, enough groundwater can be expected. Sometime high iron contain.
	Muva Group	Muva System	Quartzite, Quartz Schist	Outcrop of Quartze Schist	North-Eastern Part of Province	Fractured Zone			Massive, Cracks are not developed so that it is often difficult to strike groundwater.
Precambrian	and Basement Rock		Granite	Outcrop of Granite		Weathered Zone, Fractured Zone			Hard Rock, Layer has developed cracks so that enough fissure water is expected. But often groundwater include high iron.
		Basement Rock	Gneiss Metamorphic Igneous Rock	Gneiss Developing Cracks	Central Part of the Province	Weathered Zone, Fractured Zone			Hard Rock, Layer has developed cracks so that enough fissure water is expected. But often groundwater contains high iron.
Intrusive Rocks			Basalt, Gabbro	Basalt Daveloning . Inints	Each place in the Province	Fractured Zone			Hard Rock, Layer has developed cracks so that enough fissured water is expected.
L						I	1		1

Note: Water Quantity ; Good ; Fair but high potential point is limited. ; Comparatively good ; Fair but high potential point is limited

Water Quality ; good ; sometimes high iron.content



Spring from Fracture of Gneiss (Mwense District)



Spring from Fracture of Sandstone of Muva Group(Mwense District)



Spring from Weathered Granite (Mansa District)

The points where boreholes will be succeeded is limited in the target sites, therefore, in the siting it is required an accurate geophysical prospecting and carefully surveyed. At about half of existing borehole sites, groundwater from granite and/or mudstone formation contains high concentration of iron (more than 5mg/l in some sites), therefore, during the siting, water quality also is an important factor to be considered during the survey.

(2) Sedimentary Rocks of Muva Group

Determination of hydrogeological characteristics will be carried out sorting out sandstone and quartzite group.

According to the results of drilling at sandstone, mudstone and conglomerate distributed areas in the BRS, 10 boreholes were drilled at 7 sites where 7 boreholes was succeeded. The expected success ratio is 70 percent.

In this area, lineaments of east-west direction are distinct, therefore, it is expected that fractured zones and cracks are developed. Developed fractures along and across the bedding can be observed at outcrop of these rocks. Moreover, the results of geophysical prospecting during the BRS shows high potential of groundwater.

The yield of some boreholes was not enough to judge if it can be fitted with handpump, even they produced about 10 l/m. It can be said that potential of groundwater development is high in this formation. Depending of the siting to be carried out, high potential point can be found with more than 70 percent of successful ratio.

In the quartzite distributed area in Nchelenge and Chiengi Districts, many faults can be observed but fractures zones and cracks of rock formation are not well developed. Trial drilling was not carried out in this area in the BRS, but geological and hydrogeological condition of this area resembles one of Mpulungu District of the Northern Province so that success ratio of this area can be used from "the Project for Groundwater Development in Northern Province" funded by JICA. According to the mentioned Northern Province Project, the productive area or point are very localized, therefore, attention is required during the hydrogeological and geophysical survey. Also, maybe in some cases, it will be required to explain to the villagers the risks and the possibility of shifting the drilling point from the point which will be selected by them. Maybe the successful rate in Nchelenge and Chiengi Districts can be expected around 70 percent.

The quality of groundwater from Muva Group is in general acceptable.

(3) Sedimentary rocks of Katanga Group

11 boreholes were drilled at 8 sites and 7 boreholes were succeeded in the BRS. The expected successful rate is 64 percent.

Sandstone, Conglomerate and Slate can be found and developed cracks along the bedding can be observed at the outcrops, and the results of Geophysical survey shows low resistivity value. But successful ratio is quite low in this area. The reason of low successful ratio is assumed that clay is filling up the fractures.

When siting will be carried out, drilling points has to be chosen based on the results of geophysical survey but resistivity does not always reflect groundwater potential so that success rate will be around 65 percent as same as the result in the BRS.

The quality of groundwater from Katanga Group is generally acceptable but rarely water contains more than 1 mg/ litre of iron.

(4) Alluvial sand layer

10 boreholes were drilled at 10 sites and all boreholes were succeeded in the BRS. The successful ratio was 100 percent for this formation.

According to the results of geophysical survey and trial drilling in the BRS, thickness of sand sedimentation in the thickest point is expected to be more than 100 metres. In some area, those sands contain considerable amount of clay, therefore, the permeability will be low resulting in less productive borehole than other layer with predominantly sand formation only. If the permeable layer can be struck, it will be less difficult to hit the groundwater. Success rate in the alluvial areas is estimated more than 90 percent.

Water quality of existing boreholes shows that generally quality of groundwater from alluvial formation is acceptable, but sometimes groundwater contains more than 1 mg/litre of iron.

Hydrogeological characters of each District are as follows.

(1) Chiengi District

Back slough is not developed around Lake Mweru and only narrow flat plain is confirmed at the north shore of the lake.

Quartzite and quartz-schist outcrops are observed at the north shore of the lake and granite is distributed at the east shore. Basalt, amphibolite and quartz gabbro penetrated the granite as intrusive rocks.

At the north shore area, developed faults made scattered small hills and at the east shore, intrusive rocks are observed. Therefore, it is expected that fractured zones and cracks in the hard rock is expected including fissured water potential.

At present, existing boreholes are identified mainly in the northern part of the District. The groundwater quality data which can be obtained is only from northern parts and the result shows that the water quality of groundwater is generally acceptable in the District.

Drilling in BRS was not carried out in the District.

(2) Nchelenge District

In Nchelenge District, 9 boreholes were drilled at 9 sites and all boreholes were succeeded in the Basic Study Survey.

Geological condition can be divided into four areas from east to west. Quartzite is distributed in eastern part, granite, sedimentary rocks of Katanga Group in the other part, and Alluvium fan and back marsh are composed in west side along Luapula River and Lake Mweru. Most of the target sites are concentrated on the alluvium fan where to develop groundwater is in general not difficult. In the hilly area, groundwater development will require some attention, but fractured zones and cracks are expected to be developed by many faults.

According to the results of existing borehole survey, in the granitic basement distributed area, the groundwater sometimes shown high concentration of iron

contents. From the point of view of water quality, the sites in the District will require attention. But quality of groundwater from alluvium formation is acceptable in general.

(3) Kawambwa District

11 boreholes were drilled at 9 sites and 9 boreholes were succeeded in the BRS. The success rate is 82 percent.

The sedimentary rocks of Muva Group are distributed almost in whole Kawambwa District. Granite and sedimentary rocks of Katanga Group which is quite difficult to develop groundwater is distributed in the western parts along the Luapula River. From the requested sites, 57 sites are located in Muva Group area and 13 sites are located in granite and Katanga Group area.

Good success ratio is expected, but in granitic and Katanga Group area, the drilling points has to be chosen carefully, including the geophysical prospecting.

According to the results of existing borehole survey, quality of groundwater is generally acceptable, but groundwater from granitic formation requires some attention because of iron concentration.

(4) Mwense District

Sedimentary rocks of Muva Group which is expected to have a good potential for groundwater development, is distributed almost in whole Mwense District. But, the requested sites are basically located in areas of Katanga Group which presents quite a low potential to develop the groundwater.

When siting will be carried out, drilling points has to be chosen based on the detailed geophysical prospecting.

According to the results of existing borehole survey, groundwater often contains high concentration of iron, so that it is also necessary to control the water quality during the survey and drilling work.

11 boreholes were drilled at 7 sites and 6 boreholes were succeeded in the BRS. The successful ratio is 55 percent.

(5) Mansa District

Granite are distributed in whole district. The groundwater is found in fractured zones and cracks of basement rock of Granite. Many fractures are observed in the outcrops, but most of the fractures are filled or fissure water is not enough to be used as water source even if groundwater can be found in the cracks because of the low yield.

It is required attention during the siting with accurate geophysical survey. About the water quality of groundwater, there is a possibility to hit groundwater with high concentration of iron of more than 5mg/l.

10 boreholes were drilled at 8 sites and 7 boreholes were succeeded in the BRS. The successful ratio is 70 percent.

(6) Samfya District

Alluvium formation is covering the whole District and outcrops of rock can not be confirmed. The requested sites are concentrated on west shore of the Lake Banguweule, in where thickness of sand formation is sometimes more than 100m.

The expected formation during the drilling will be predominantly sand with clay. In some area maybe found consolidated formation.

If this high permeable layer can be struck, it can be expected a good production of groundwater.

According to the results of existing borehole survey, quality of groundwater is generally acceptable but groundwater in some boreholes where the depth reached in the basement rock, has shown high concentration of iron.

Drilling in Basic Study Survey was not carried out in Samfya District but in the boundary zone to Mansa, it was drilled 3 borehole under the said Study, and in one of them the iron contents was around 1mg/l.

(7) Milenge District

In the northern part of the District, granite is distributed and sedimentary rocks of Katanga Group is encountered in the southern part. Also, in the southern part along the Luapula River, outcrops of granite can be observed, therefore it is estimated that granite is distributed mainly along the Luapula River.

Both granite and sedimentary rocks of Katanga Group are difficult to develop

groundwater, so that siting requires detailed hydrogeological survey and accurate geophysical prospecting.

Water quality of deep boreholes for this area can not be estimated because of low number of existing boreholes and availability of data.

Drilling in Basic Research Study was not carried out in Milenge District.

6-2 The result of Existing Water Source Survey

6-2-1 Water Quality of Existing Boreholes

60 existing borehole sites in Luapula Province were visited and its water quality was checked with a simple field test kit.

At 12 sites (20 percent of all), boreholes were no working because of handpump breakdown. And some boreholes produced groundwater from shallow aquifers. The results of existing borehole survey is shown in the next table "Results of Existing Borehole Survey(1/2) and (2/2)". The data from borehole using shallow aquifer was excluded from this list.

The pH and iron concentration are shown in the following table.

	pH (38 sa	amples)	
	< 6.5	6.5 ~ 7.5	> 7.5
Number of sample	27	11	0
Proportion(%)	71.1	28.9	0

		Fe	(38 samples)			
Fe(mg/ℓ)	0	0 < Fe 1	1 < Fe 2	2 < Fe 5	5 < Fe 10	10 <
Number sample	8	6	3	4	4	13
Proportion(%)	20.5	17.9	7.7	10.3	10.3	33.3

\sim
2
~ ~
``
_
\sim
>
5
<u>۳</u>
~
-
ŝ
••
ወ
<u> </u>
0
- E
-
e
~
•
m
_
50
<u> </u>
Ξ.
70
. <u> </u>
×
ΠĹÌ.
÷
Ö
· ·
ŝ
تد
<u>-</u>
Ξ.
ō
ă
~
Ľ.

District Site Nar	Site Nar Chengii township	e	Coordination 8*39' 16.3"S 29*09'37.0"E	Completion Date 2005.10.	Fund Zamsif	Drilling Dept ¹ (m) NA	Odour nill g	Taste good	EC p 111.10 7	(Fe, h H Fe .50 <0	An, F Un Mn 2 0.00	it: mg/2) F) Note
Chiengi Crimingi Chilinii Village 8–41'54.2S 29-08'48.8	Chilinii Village 8-41'54.22 29-08'48.8	8-41'54.2S 29-08'48.8	Ц	2006.10.	zamsif	30		good	37.30 6	.50 0.0	0.0(0	0.0	
Nsongela Village 9-42'21.7S 28-46'28.7E Trokatoka Basic Sch 9-41'27 6S 28-45'12 6F	Nsongela Village 9-42'21.7S 28-46'28.7E Trokatroka Basic Sch 9-41'07 6S 28-45'12 6F	9-42'21.7S 28-46'28.7E 9-41'27 6S 28-45'12 6F		2005.12. 2003.10	LG fanf Micronroiect	56 33	rusty r	usty	15.15 6 10.29 6		0.0	0.00	0 Rusty odour and taste (in use by villagers) 0 Rusty odour and taste (in use by villagers)
Mulomba Village 9–37'49.75 28-44'36.7E	Mulomba Village 9–37'49.7S 28–44'36.7E	9-37'49.7S 28-44'36.7E		NA	Unknown	AN	rusty r	usty	3.56 5	40 7.0	0.0	0.0	0 Villagers do not use for drinking.
Unipariki Basic Sch. 19-32/35/85/28-44/06.1E Nshinda Basic Sch. 9-29/11/9S/28-44/19.5E	Unipariki basic Sch. 19-32.30.8S 28-44.06.1E Nshinda Basic Sch. 19-2911.9S 28-44.19.5E	9-29'11.9S 28-44'19.5E	1	ZUUU.9. NA	UNICEF Unknown	ZC AN	rusty r rustv r	usty ustv	27.10 5	20 5.0	000	000	0 Villagers do not use for drinking. 0 Villarers do not use for drinking.
Mbamba Basic Sch. 9–22'10.0S 28–44'28.7E	Mbamba Basic Sch. 9–22'10.0S 28–44'28.7E	9-22'10.0S 28-44'28.7E	1	1984	Zamsif	36	rusty r	usty	5.03 5	.60 7.0	0.0(0.00	0 Villagers do not use for drinking.
Poosa Basic Sch. 9–37'25.5S 29–27'24.6E	Poosa Basic Sch. 9–37'25.5S 29–27'24.6E	9-37'25.5S 29-27'24.6E	1	2004.8.	UNICEF	35	rusty r	usty	88.40 6	.00	0.0(0.0 C	0 Rusty odour and taste (in use by villagers)
Kanengo RHC 9-57'13.4S 29-20'48.1E	Kanengo RHC 9–57/13.4S 29–20'48.1E	9-57'13.4S 29-20'48.1E		1998	UNICEF	20	nill 1	good	98.10 6	20 0.0	0.00	0.0	0
Mushota Village 9–48'52.1S 29–23'37.4E Kanamhura Village 9–48'50.1S 29–23'37.4E	Mushota Village 9–48'52.1S 29-23'37.4E 14 10-48'52.1S 29-23'37.4E	9-48'52.1S 29-23'37.4E 9-48'50.0S 29-23'37.4E		2005.12, 2003 3	UNICEF 7cif	56 N∆	nill 2 2	good	4.66 5	-40 2.0	0.0	0.00	0 AlVillement do not use for drinking
Kawambwa Lusambo Village 9–48'50.7 29–07'22.3E	Lusambo Village 9-48'50.7S 29-07'22.3E	9-48'50.7S 29-07'22.3E	1	1998	Zamsif	NAN	nill	rood	1.53 5	0.0 00.	0.0	0.0	0 111102015 40 1101 435 101 411111115. 0
Salanga Basic Sch. 9–57'34.4S 28–43'40.8E	Salanga Basic Sch. 9-57'34.4S 28-43'40.8E	9-57'34.4S 28-43'40.8E		2004.10	UNICEF	55	rusty r	usty	4.73 5	.40 >1	0.0	0.0	0 Rusty odour and taste (in use by villagers)
Mumbolo Village 9–56'21.8S 28–44'52.8E	Mumbolo Village 9–56'21.8S 28–44'52.8E	9-56'21.8S 28-44'52.8E		2003.12.	Zamsif	61	rusty r	usty	7.76 5	.40 >1	0.0(0.0C	0 Villagers do not use for drinking.
Mukamba Basic Sch. 9–44'44.5S 28–45'23.6E	Mukamba Basic Sch. 9–44'44.5S 28–45'23.6E	9-44'44.5S 28-45'23.6E		1985	Zamsif	AN	B	good	27.30 6	.50 0.0	0.0(0.00	0
Kamama RHC 10-05'41.2S 28-38'15.0E	Kamama RHC 10-05'41.2S 28-38'15.0E	10-05'41.2S 28-38'15.0E		1998.12.	Zamsif	50	ai	good	24.80 6	20 0.0	0.0	0.0	0
Lukwesa RHG 10-10 U/.15 28-38 09.8E	Lukwesa RHC 10-10/.15 28-38 09.8E	10-10/.15 28-38 09.8E		1998.11. 2006 10	Zamsif	AF AF		good	5810 7				U Al aw Vield
Wachail Wilds 10-13 10:03 20 40 43:/E Mwence Chehele Basir Sch 10-57'91 7S 98-44'16 GF	Wacilalii Village 10-13 10:03 20-40 43./E	10-19 10:03 28 40 49.7E		2000.10.		54 2 2			6.04 5	40 50			0 LOW TIELD 0 Villagers do not use for drinking
Chakwa Village 10–2351.15 28–42/33.4E	Chakwa Village 10-23'51.1S 28-42'33.4E	10-23'51.1S 28-42'33.4E		2006.10.	Zamsif	55	nill	rood	16.00 6	50 0.0	0.00	0.0	0
Shichama Village 10-23'15.5S 28-41'38.1E	Shichama Village 10–23'15.5S 28–41'38.1E	10-23'15.5S 28-41'38.1E	1	2006.10.	Zamsif	55	llin	pood	34.40 6	.50 0.0	0.0	0.0	0
Mukomansala Basic Sch. 10–28'28.7S 28–39'17.5E	Mukomansala Basic Sch. 10-28'28.7S 28-39'17.5E	10-28'28.7S 28-39'17.5E		2004.11.	UNICEF	55	nill 8	good	5.28 5	.0 09.	0.0	0.0 0	0
Mano Basic Sch. [10-53'31.7S 28-59'53.9E	Mano Basic Sch. [10-53'31.7S 28-59'53.9E	10-53'31.7S 28-59'53.9E		2005.7.	UNICEF	50	rusty r	usty	18.02 6	.00 5.0	0 0.0(0.0 C	0
Mbaso Basic Sch. 10-59'18.2S 28-56'28.7E	Mbaso Basic Sch. 10-59'18.2S 28-56'28.7E	10-59'18.2S 28-56'28.7E		NA	UNICEF	AN	rusty r	usty	12.43 6	.00	0 <0.	0.00	0 Villagers do not use for drinking.
Mansa Kunda Fumu Basic Sch. [11–33'04.2S 28–45'07.6E	Kunda Fumu Basic Sch. [11-33'04.2S 28-45'07.6E	11-33'04.2S 28-45'07.6E		2003	Zamsif	46	rusty	usty	2.70 5	20 6.0	0.0	0.0	0
Mamba High Sch. 11-1541.US 29-0301.4E	Mamba High Sch. 11-1341.05 29-03 01.4E	11-1541.0S 29-03 01.4E		2003.12.		02	rusty	usty	14.04 0	- <u>- 1</u>	0.0		U Villagers do not use for drinking.
Mwasakohe Basic Sch 10.53'04 7S 29-33'045 0F	DWA Luapura 11-12/07.33 26-33 13.7E Mwasakohe Basic Sch 10-53'04 7S 29-39'45/0F	11-1207.35 20-33 13.7E 10-53'04 7S 29-39'45.0F		2004 10	UNICEE	20	nill	rood	483 6	00			o villagers do riot use for arriking. D
Mwewa Village 10-56'19.2S 29-38'36.7E	Mwewa Village 10-56'19.2S 29-38'36.7E	10-56'19.2S 29-38'36.7E	1	2006.5.	UNICEF	50	rusty r	usty	3.44 5	.80 >1	0.0(0.00	0 Villagers do not use for drinking.
Samfva Mbilimamwenge Basic Sch. 111-01'11.3S 29-38'37.5E	Mbilimamwenge Basic Sch. 11-01'11.3S 29-38'37.5E	11-01'11.3S 29-38'37.5E		NA	UNICEF	AN	rusty r	usty	2.57 5	.20 2.0	0.0(0.00	0
Malombola Village 11–22'22.3S 29–32'35.8E	Malombola Village [11-22'22.3S 29-32'35.8E	11-22'22.3S 29-32'35.8E		2006.5.		48	rustyr	usty	3.31 5	40 7.0	0.00	0.0	0
Chiboliya Basic Sch. 111-22'20.0S 29-33'00.8E	Chiboliya Basic Sch. 11-22'20.0S 29-33'00.8E	11-22'20.0S 29-33'00.8E		NA	Zamsif	20	rusty r	usty	15.16 6	00 >1	0.00	0.0	0 Villagers do not use for drinking.
Mano Basic Sch. 11–28 48.65 29–34 36.6E	Mano Basic Sch. 11–28 48.65 29–34 56.6E	11-28'48.6S' 29-34'56.6E		2006.5.	UNICEF	20	rusty r	usty	10.65 6	-2.C			0 0 V/illeance do not tree for deidine
	Dorria Coripouria 112-24 11.23 29-30 03.0E	12-24 11:23 29-30 09:0E		1000	Zamsif	00	- 	usry	10.67 6	30			O VIIIAGETS UN FINL USE FOT UTTITKITIG.
Milenge Interige Dasic Octi. 112-24 11.23 29-30 33.3E		12-24 11:23 29-30 30:3E	1	1050		00 90		noos	10.01				
	IST SEVERI UNING 12-24 09:23 29-29 00:3E	11-24 09:25 29-29 00:3E	1	1930	Colonial Govern.	00		boog	0.00				о DVVA replaced with new nanapump in 2004. О
Napange basic Sch. 11-20 24.25 26-39 32.4E	Naparige basic Sch. 11-20 24.23 20-39 32.4E N	11-20 24:25 20-39 32:4E		2000.7.	zamsir Zi£	00 00		Doog					0
Chiengi Kanyagara Basic Sch. 8-30 19.45 29-06 03.9E	Kanyagara Basic Sch. 8-50 19.45 29-06 05.9E Kananala Villana	8-50 19.45 29-06 05.9E		AN AN	Zamsif	18		pood	1 UZ.UU /	00.00			0 Poor installation of handpump
		9 02 10:33 23 03 03:2E	- 1			- 00		nons					
Nchelenge St. Paul Hospital [9–18'18.3S 28–44'22.9E	St. Paul Hospital 18-18-38-28-44'22.9E	9-1818.3S 28-44 22.9E	1	NA 2202.0	St. Paul Hospital	50 5	au III	poog	C 8/./	.0 U.C	0 0.0	0.0	0 People of compound also use
Z Shupali Villge 9–36'25.6S 28–44'13.7E	Shupali Villge [9-36'25.6S 28-44'13.7E	9-36'25.6S 28-44'13.7E		2002.3.	Zamsif	18	rusty r	usty	9.81 6	.20 >1	0 0.0	0.0	0 Villagers do not use for drinking.
Mansa Basic Sch. 11-11'18.8S 28-52'55.4E	Mansa Basic Sch. [11-11'18.8S 28-52'55.4E	11-11'18.8S 28-52'55.4E		1999.10.	Canadia Gov.	20	nill 8	good	4.69 7	.50 0.0	0.0	0.0	0 S.W.L. is 6m under surface.
Mansa Mamba Basic Sch. [11-13'01.9S 28-56'52.0E	Mamba Basic Sch. [11-13'01.9S 28-56'52.0E	111-13'01.9S 28-56'52.0E		2003	UNICEF	30	nill	good	11.50 6	.20 0.5	0.0(0.0 C	0 Poor installation of handpump
Chisongo Basic Sch. [11-16'20.7S 29-06'38.8E	Chisongo Basic Sch. 11-16'20.7S 29-06'38.8E	11-16'20.7S 29-06'38.8E		1998.11.	Zamsif	20	nill	good	13.92 5	.20 0.5	0.0(0.0	0
Chifuro Village 11-28'51.9S 29-44'13.2E	Chifuro Village 111–28'51.9S 29–44'13.2E	11-28'51.9S 29-44'13.2E	.	2004.12.	Zamsif	8	rusty r	usty	2.34 5	.60 2.0	0.0(0.00	0
Samfya Teburo Maooma Village 11–28'37.8S 29–44'10.5E	Teburo Maooma Village 11-28'37.8S 29-44'10.5E	11-28'37.8S 29-44'10.5E	ıĺ	2004.12.	Zamsif	12	rustyr	'usty					
Teburo Village [11-27'08.0S 29-42'37.6E	Teburo Village [11-27'08.0S 29-42'37.6E	11-27'08.0S 29-42'37.6E	.	2004.12	Zamsif	21	nill	good	3.76 5	.80 0.2	0.0(0.00	0

Dry, but water supply facility was constructed Seasonal (February to April) Dry, but water supply facility was constructed Fan is broken Dry, but water supply facility was constructed Seasonal (February to April) hundpump turned over Rod is fallen out security key was lost Rod is fallen out Rod is fallen out out **IRP** installed Rod is fallen installed 5 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 00.0 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.16 <0.2 0.2 <0.2 0.5 0.2 1.03 <0.2 <0.2 <0.2 0.2 0.2 0.13 0.09 0.07 0.2 <u>.</u> 0.07 <0.2 <0.2 5.44 49 5.85 5.58 5.34 5.56 5.04 6.14 5.38 5.84 6.94 6.75 6.73 6.67 6.65 6.79 7.84 4.91 5.37 5.33 5 25 ٩N 5.3 6.2 02 15.13 2.04 11.9 4.6 9.2 66.7 2.54 4.78 24.5 5.24 8.93 16.36 4 4.5 5 2 8.97 29.2 5.05 35.7 55.3 8.3 11.95 6.13 ¥ good poog good rusty good good rusty good rusty = Ē lic lic Ē Ē Ē Ē li 7 Ē nill NA 65 51 39 75 75 A 2 3 3 4 12 12 A N 38 55 55 55 55 79 79 79 55 55 55 70 80 61 61 72 NA 42 51 64 6 85 79 66 79 Water Well Trus Unknown UNICEF UNICEF UNICEF Zamsif Zamsif MOE Zamsif Zamsił AfDB ams AICA ICA A DICA NICA NICA AICA AICA AJICA NICA NICA AICA ADIC ADIL ADIC AJICA A DICA NICA AICA **ICA** A DICA ADIL NICA ADIC JICA ⊿OI(<u>o</u> 2005.8. 2005.8. 2007.9. 2007.8. 2007.8. 2007.8. 2007.8. 2007.8. 2007.8. 2007.8. 2007.9. 2007.8. 2007.8. 2004 2004.7 2007.8 2007.8 2007.8 2007.9 2007.8 2003 2002.2 2003 1992 2004.1 1990 2007.6 2007.6 2007.6 2007.8 2005.1 2007. 2007. 2007. 2007. 2007. 2007 2007 2007 007 9-38'03.6S 28-44'40.6E 9-24'49.1S 28-44'06.5E 9-40'54.1S 29-28'55.0E 9-51'37.8S 28-46'01.4E 10-25'03.7S 28-48'10.7E 110-56'19.7S 28-48'10.7E 110-56'19.5S 28-48'10.7E 110-13'591S 28-48'10.7E 111-43'591S 28-48'10.7E 10-21'18.8S 29-11'02.9E 11-47'05.7S 28-44'49.6E 11-21'00.4S 29-29'21.0E 9-18'31.45 28-44'29.9E 9-14'00.45 28-44'29.9E 9-50'26.55 28-51'59.4E 9-51'37.46.55 28-43'35.9E 9-51'37.48.52 28-45'34.9E 9-51'07.25 28-45'34.9E 9-44'34.15 28-25'34.1E 9-44'34.15 28-25'34.1E 9-48'53.65 29-15'03.7E 9-33'19.35 29-25'51.4E 9-33'19.35 29-25'51.4E 9-33'19.35 29-25'51.4E 9-48'53.85 29-25'51.4E 9-43'46.9S 28-47'46.9E 9-40'58.0S 28-45'02.7E 9-27'18.0S 28-49'30.2E 9-28'35.4S 28-44'26.3E 9-25'01.2S 28-44'16.6E 9-20'17.6S 28-44'44.9E 10-56'01.2S 28-48'10.9E 10-23'44.5S 28-42'19.2E 10-01'15.0S 28-38'24.3E 11-16'16.3S 29-09'15.5E 0-53'46.3S 29-00'04.7E 11-07'00.4S 28-53'00.2E 11-15'59.8S 29-03'03.3E 0-49'07.7S 29-42'20.0E 10-53'19.1S 29-39'40.8E -24'24.8S 29-23'34.2E -27'05.5E 0-26'03.3S 28-39'29.3E 10-20'46.6S 28-41'05.5E В 9-53'05.1S 29-22'01.6E Note: NA: Data Not Available; SWL: Static Water Level; IRP: Iron Removal Plant 0-28'02.55 29-00'02. 2-18'22.4S School School Sch -usha Community Sch <u>Chipakila Village</u> Kambwali Basic Sch. Chululungo Comm. S Mulunda Village Mulilo Village Yonda Village Chandwe Basic Sch Mufuma Comm. Sch (asumpa Basic Sch Sch. Chilongoshi Village Mfundaula Village Mantapala Basic So ≺aseya∕ Kompalala Kapambwe Village Mukamba Village Parrafin Comm. S Sunshine Comm. /illage Kabanda Village Kapyata Village Kafwala <u>Village</u> Chilange Basic Chinbini Village Salanga Village Mabumba East Kamble Village Kapala Market Mano RHC sensema Mukuma Kanyambo Basic Sch Kambwali RHC Musambeshi Village Chilange Basic Sch. Mukabi Basic Sch. Kapyata Basic Sch. Lukola Basic Sch. Butungawa RHC Nsengaila Basic Sch Mwasakobe RHC Vefas Kapalala RHC Sokontwe RHC MW-04 MW-24 MW-24 MW-42(2) MW-42(2) MW-52 MA-15 MA-15 MA-31 MA-31 MA-31 MA-41(2) MA-44 MA-44 NC-02 NC-05 NC-11 NC-12 NC-12 NC-15 NC-29 NC-29 NC-29 NC-37 NC-29 NC-30 KA-04 KA-01 KA-18 KA-18 KA-18 KA-20 KA-20 KA-30(2) KA-30(2) KA-45 Nchelenge Milenge Sawambwa Sawambwa Mansa Nchelenge Samfya vense Mwense Mansa Borehole (Not Working) Basic Research Study Sites

Results of Existing Borehole Survey(2/2)

At 6 sites of 21 sites where water the iron concentration is more than 2 mg/l, the villagers they do not use the water from the borehole for drinking purpose (Photo-19 and 20). At others, only in case that the villagers are not able to use other water sources such as spring, because they are dry or contaminated, the villagers are forced to use the borehole even if the iron contents is high.

The boreholes which the water have high iron concentration is located in granite and mudstone distributed zone and its surrounding area, but does not means that all the granitic and mudstone area will have high concentration of iron, making difficult the drilling point selection work.

Also, in 2 sites from 10 where the water is tapped from shallow aquifers, it was confirmed that the iron concentration was more than 2 mg/litre.

6-2-2 Condition of Water Supply Facilities

In 12 sites where the handpumps was working, at 4 sites the borehole became seasonal or completely dry. At 2 sites, handpump was installed despise it was dry when drilling was completed. At 4 sites, the borehole was abandoned because of breakdown in the handpump. At 1 site, the handpump was not in use because of trouble in the management of the water point. At 1 site, the apron and borehole was collapsed because of poor construction (Photo-23).

At one of dry borehole sites, installation of wind mill pump and construction of reservoir tank was carried out despise borehole was dry when it was completed.

At Chilange Basic School(Kawambwa), borehole, apron and handpump has collapsed within two weeks after completion because of poor construction (Photo-23).

In the construction stage, it will require a strong supervision to avoid such kind of problem, including a low durability of the apron and soakaway as shown in the photo 22 and 24.



Actual Situation of Some Existing Water Supply Facilities

6-2-3 Condition of Hand Dug Wells

The season when the field survey in the basic design stage started, was in the beginning of the rainy season, so that almost of hand dug wells was found dry or with the water level very low. In total, 63 existing hand dug wells were visited and surveyed. At 13 dug wells, the well became dry and at 50 dug wells the water level and bacteriological analysis of the water were checked.

In five districts except Kawambwa and Chiengi Districts, almost in all the villages there is one or more hand dug wells. Most of them are seasonal and become dry in the dry season generally. The water level of unconfined groundwater is around 10 m, and in dry season it fall down up to 18 m from the surface. But the depth of hand dug wells in these areas is around 10-15 metres so that almost hand dug wells becomes dry in dry season.

In Kawambwa District, the depth of hand dug wells is also around 10 m, but the water level of unconfined groundwater is 4 to 8 m, and in dry season it does not fall below 10 m, therefore, almost all hand dug wells can be used all seasons.

In Chiengi District, the villagers usually use the water from the lake, therefore, it is found only a few hand dug wells in the District. The water level of hand dug well in the District was around 10m during the field survey.

The taste of all the water sampled from the hand dug wells has no taste of rusty. Fecal Coliform were checked at 51 sites and at 13 sites the result was positive.

The location and other details of the surveyed hand dug well are shown in the next table, "Results of Existing Shallow Well Survey".

Results of Existing Hand Dug Well Survey

District	No.	Village Name	Coodination	S.W.L.(m)	Coliform	Note
	Nil	Sakala Village	8-41'19.4S 29-08'52.7E	12.6	+	
	Nil	Kakunamasu Village	8-50'13.9S 29-06'10.2E	6.5	+	
Chiengi	Nil	Mukabe Village	8-51'57.3S 29-05'32.3E	6.8	-	
	Nil	Chipipya Village	9-00'04.1S 29-02'36.3E	5.2	-	
		Mweru湖	8-39'18.3S 29-09'38.2E		-	Intake point for water service for township
	Nil	Manamweshi Village	9-17'25.3S 28-45'04.8E	8.5	+	
	Nil	Emiabu Village	9-19'29.3S 28-44'05.6E	11.5		
	Nil	Bunga Village	9-35'46.3S 28-44'06.4E	12.7		
	Nil	Shaniemba Village	9-35'30.5S 28-44'01.3E	15.6		
Nchelenge	NI	Mukanso Village	9-3518.1528-4400.1E	18.2		
Ŭ	NII	Chibariki Agric R. Centre	9-3315.05 28-4416.1E	12.8		
	INII Nii	Kipulumushi Village	9-31 58.95 28-43 59.9E	9.3		
	Nil	Mbamba Village	9-20 33.03 20-40 37.0E 9-21'25 4S 28-44'21 8E	0.7		
	NC-11	Mantanala Basic SCH	9-28'35 4S 28-49'30 3E	5.2	+	
	Nil	Kafwinta Village	9-39'03 7S 29-23'04 7F	87		
	Nil	Musambeshi Village	9-40'53 0S 29-29'11 8E	47	+	
	Nil	Katontoro Village	9-55'31.9S 29-21'25.7E	7.5		
	Nil	Chinama Village	9-49'02.5S 29-23'36.9E	6.3		
	Nil	Lusambo Village	9-48'42.2S 29-07'03.7E	5.7	+	
	Nil	Chilimbi Village	9-44'05.2S 29-47'18.2E	4.2	+	
	Nil	Kalamba Village	9-48'27.1S 29-00'25.8E	7	-	
	Nil	Lusambo Village	9-48'46.0S 29-07'33.6E	dry		Seasonal
Kawambwa	Nil	Matembe Village	9-49'50.8S 28-58'08.8E	dry		Seasonal
	Nil	Kafwinta Village	9-38'59.5S 29-22'59.7E	dry		Seasonal
	KA-04	Salanga Village	9-57'44.5S 28-43'35.9E	12.8		
	KA-07	Nsensema Village	9-51'07.2S 28-45'44.9E	3.8	+	
	KA-14	Mukamba Village	9-44 54.45 28-45 34.1E	/		
	KA-20	Netas	9-46/01.35/29-15/03.7E	5.6		
	KA-30	Kapambwa Villaga 1	9-33 19.35 29-20 51.4E	0.7		
	KA-39 KA-45	Kapanda Village	9-40 00.00 29-20 00.0E	0.3	+	
	Nil	Mweshi Village	10-41'42 7S 28-42'34 5F	9.5		
	Nil	Kabundafvela Basic SCH	10-25'22 9S 28-39'16 1F	13		IM II installed
	Nil	Lukwesa RHC	10-10'07.1S 28-38'09.8E	13.8		
	Nil	Chirumbi Village	10-13'47.0S 28-38'41.8E	15		IM II installed
	Nil	Shingwe Village	10-22'58.8S 28-42'00.5E	10.4		
Mwonso	Nil	Mkomba Village	10-27'42.4S 28-39'17.2E	13.5		
NIWEIISE	Nil	Kanyamba Village	10-23'35.6S 28-39'36.6E	7.5	+	
	MW-15	Chatala Village	10-34'21.4S 28-40'39.3E	dry		All season dry
	MW-20	Chibondo RHC	10-43'05.8S 28-40'16.5E	7.5	+	
	MW-44	Kapala Market	10-04'45.0S 28-38'24.3E	dry		All season dry
	MW-48	Chululungo Comm. SCH.	10-28'02.5S 29-00'02.0E	dry		All season dry
	MW-52	Mulunda Village	10-21'18.8S 29-11'02.9E	11	-	
	MA-07	Lusaya village	11-42 55.15 28-44 17.8E	0.8	-	Casaanal
	MA-12 MA-13	Vonda Village	11-30 33.03 28-44 37.3E	dry		Seasonal
	MA-13 MA-22	Mufuma Comm SCH	11-16'45.6S 29-09'24.5E	65	-	Sterilized
Mansa	MA-27	Mano RHC	11-00'47 1S 29-00'04 2F	8.2	-	Sterilized
	MA-34	Musalia Comm. Market	11-21'05.6S 29-29'32.8E	drv		Seasonal
	MA-37	Mambumba East	11-16'07.7S 29-03'19.5E	drv		Seasonal
	MA-39	Kapyata Village	10-55'45.8S 28-47'58.4E	dry		Seasonal
	Nil	Mano Re-settlement	11-30'17.1S 29-33'31.9E	13.2		
	Nil	Mano Re-settlement	11-30'24.4S 29-33'26.4E	9.5		
	Nil	Kakasa Village	10-58'24.2S 29-38'30.0E	16	-	
Samfya	SA-03	Chifuko Comm. SCH	10-55'00.0S 29-36'34.0E	dry		Seasonal
	SA-16	Kasaba Basic SCH	10-45'11.9S 29-43'59.1E	dry		Seasonal
	SA-29	Chisuku Basic SCH	11-29'39.7S 29-44'28.7E	8.6		Sterilized
	SA-40	Maximo Village	11-22'07.95 29-32'34.2E	13.6		
	INII	Kapalala KHC	12-24 24.85 29-23 34.2E	4.6	+	
Milenge	Nii	Iviareaya Village	12-21 22.03 29-23 30.UE	0.0		
winerige	Nil	Sistrai Village	12-24 33.33 23-23 20.4E	10.3		
	Nil	Boma Connound	12-24'33 6S 29-29'53 2F	54	+	
L			12 27 00.00 20-20 00.2L	0.7	Г	1

Note: SWL: Static Water Level; IM II: India Mark II

ANNEX 6-3 SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY DATA

6-3-1 Objectives of Survey

- To grasp general socio-economic conditions in the Project sites in order to determine adequate capacity and scale, design, implementation plan and cost estimation of the Project which are required for the construction of borehole with handpump
- 2. To collect baseline data about each index shown in PDM for evaluation of the Project

6-3-2 Contents and Method of Survey

Target of Survey and Sampling Method

The targets of survey are 355 sites in 345 villages of 7 districts in the Luapula Province. Sampling number is 7 samples/sites (1 key informant and 6 village households). Said sample village households were selected at random in each site of the Project. Respondents in the household survey are categorized below.



Survey Method

Local consultant in Zambia, which was selected in tendering and contracted with Japanese Consultant, carried out the survey by interview method using questionnaire prepared by Japanese Consultant. The collected data were processed as socio-economic information of the Project sites and were prepared to be use as baseline data for the Project monitoring and evaluation. The said questionnaires consisted of 2 different types of format. One was prepared for interview with key informants (for example, responsible for water supply facilities, village leader, etc.), another for that with general households (See ANNEX).

The questionnaire sheets for Key Informants includes the questions to collect information necessary to screen out the surveyed sites and prioritize the screened ones based on criteria set in the Project as well as questions about items which are difficult to be covered in random sampling method.

On the other hand, focusing on "villagers' willingness and capacity to pay water fee, the questionnaire sheets for villagers were prepared to conjecture their willingness to bear burden for operation and maintenance/amount of water fee, and capacity to pay it, based on the information such as 1) expenditure for water supply, 2) consciousness about improvement of water supply", and 3) households' economy.

Number of Respondents

Total number of respondents is 343 villages (343 key informants and 2,058 households). The villages such as No.31 Mulungushi School and No.44 Kalebwe Village of Milenge District were excluded from the Project because of its difficulty of access throughout the year.

Structure of Samples (Respondents)

Total 343 key informants who replied to the survey are classified into 1)Village head (57.7%), 2)Responsible person of school (9.3%), 3)Responsible person of RHC (2.4%), 4) Community Development Agent(21.6%), 5) Face based leader (0.2%), 6)Others (8.8%).

Total 2058 respondents for household survey are classified into 1)Male (45.29%, 40.25 years old in average) and 2)Female (54.71%, 39.46 years old in average).

6-3-3 Survey Data

Population

Table 1. All target sites in 7 districts	Population
average	1,115
median	600
most frequent case	300
minimum	103
maximum	10,000
total	389,021



Table 2. District	Chiengi	Kawambwa	Mansa	Milenge	Mwense	Nchelenge	Samfya
average	1,120	799	1,351	556	1,338	1,535	1,170
median	866	424	510	362	852	1,245	475
Most frequent number	350	250	300	200	1,000	1,500	300
minimum	194	155	105	103	157	252	165
maximum	3,500	4,802	10,000	6,037	9,000	4,786	8,535
total	47,058	55,922	63,498	24,466	77,608	73,662	46,807

Unit : person

Access

Table 3. Means of transport which the community	Re	sponse
members usually rely on to access to the centre of district (a)	N	%
1) on foot	181	48.5
2) by bicycle	141	37.8
3) by public transport (by buses)	40	10.7
4) by asking someone for a lift	11	2.9
Total (a) multiple answers acceptable	373	100.0

Table 4. Necessary time from the village to centre of district by means of transport which community members usually use	case	minimum	maximum	average
1) Dry season (/hrs.)	348	0.00	72.00	5.2782
2) Rainy season (/hrs.)	344	0.00	96.00	6.5308

Table heavy	5. Access to const vehicles and/or ma	ruction site for chines	Good condition throughout year	Good condition in dry season only	Some works necessary to be good condition	Total
		case	26	4	13	43
	1) Chiengi	% in district	60.5	9.3	30.2	100.0
		case	65	2	2	69
	2) Kawambwa	% in district	94.2	2.9	2.9	100.0
	3) Mansa	case	40	4	1	45
		% in district	88.9	8.9	2.2	100.0
Dis	4) Milenge	case	29	9	3	41
tric		% in district	70.7	22.0	7.3	100.0
	5) Mwonso	case	55	3	n/a	58
	5) Wwense	% in district	94.8	5.2	n/a	100.0
		case	35	7	8	50
	6) Nchelenge	% in district	70.0	14.0	16.0	100.0
	7) 5 6	case	16	24	n/a	40
	7) Samiya	% in district	40.0	60.0	n/a	100.0
	T-+-1	case	266	53	27	346
	Total	% in district	76.9	15.3	7.8	100.0

Economic Activities in Luapula Province

Table 6. Key industries in villages		Small scale agriculture	Peasant farming	Fishing	Manufacturing	Public service	Others	Total	
	1)	case	4	33	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	43
	Chiengi	% in district	9.3	76.7	14.0	n/a	n/a	n/a	100.0
	2)	case	8	53	8	n/a	1	n/a	70
	Kawambwa	% in district	11.4	75.7	11.4	n/a	1.4	n/a	100.0
	3)	case	15	32	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	47
	Mansa	% in district	31.9	68.1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	100.0
Dist	4)	case	1	39	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	42
rict	Milenge	% in district	2.4	92.9	4.8	n/a	n/a	n/a	100.0
	5)	case	8	46	1	1	n/a	2	58
	Mwense	% in district	13.8	79.3	1.7	1.7	n/a	3.4	100.0
	6)	case	4	41	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	50
	Nchelenge	% in district	8.0	82.0	10.0	n/a	n/a	n/a	100.0
	7)	case	6	26	7	n/a	1	n/a	40
	Samfya	% in district	15.0	65.0	17.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	100.0
	Tatal	case	46	270	29	1	2	2	350
	TOLAT	% in district	13.1	77.1	8.3	0.3	0.6	0.6	100.0

Table 7. Main food crops in	District									
villages (%)	1) Chiengi	2) Kawambwa	3) Mansa	4) Milenge	5) Mwense	6) Nchelenge	7) Samfya	Total		
Maize	37.2	57.1	14.9	4.8	1.7	2.0	27.5	22.3		
Rice	n/a	2.9	2.1	n/a	n/a	n/a	2.5	1.1		
Cassava	62.8	27.1	80.9	45.2	98.3	98.0	57.5	66.3		
Sorghum	n/a	1.4	n/a	50.0	n/a	n/a	2.5	6.6		
Beans	n/a	1.4	2.1	n/a	n/a	n/a	5.0	1.1		
Others	n/a	10.0	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5.0	2.6		
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0		

Table 8. Cash				Distric	t			
crops in villages (%)	1) Chiengi	2) Kawambwa	3) Mansa	4) Milenge	5) Mwense	6) Nchelenge	7) Samfya	Total
Maize	55.8	14.3	19.1	52.4	19.0	40.0	20.0	29.7
Rice	4.7	n/a	2.1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.9
Cassava	27.9	11.4	53.2	7.1	55.2	58.0	27.5	34.3
Sorghum	n/a	n/a	2.1	19.0	n/a	n/a	7.5	3.4
Beans	n/a	31.4	6.4	n/a	8.6	n/a	10.0	9.7
Wheat	n/a	1.4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2.5	0.6
Others	11.6	28.6	12.8	16.7	17.2	2.0	27.5	17.1
Not applicable	n/a	1.4	2.1	2.4	n/a	n/a	5.0	1.4
No answer	n/a	11.4	2.1	2.4	n/a	n/a	n/a	2.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Village Organizations



Table 9. Existing community based	Respo	ndent	% of
organization (a)	N	%	cases
1) Farmers' association	135	18.9	39.4
2) Health association	163	22.9	47.5
3) Women's association	109	15.3	31.8
4) Faith based organization	28	3.9	8.2
5) PTA	62	8.7	18.1
6) Youth Group	25	3.5	7.3
7) Others	149	20.9	43.4
8) No organization	42	5.9	12.2
Total (a) multiple answers allowed	713	100.0	207.9

Fig.5 Plan to organize V-WASHE



Fig.6 Support from Government/NGOs



Table 10. Activities Implemented by Village	Respo	% of	
Organization(a)	N	%	cases
1) Health and hygiene	193	38.4	66.8
2) Support for construction of improved latrine	23	4.6	8.0
3) Support for construction of water supply facilities	18	3.6	6.2
4) Distribution of food /seeds	54	10.7	18.7
5) Technical guidance on farming	86	17.1	29.8
6) Adult literacy class	19	3.8	6.6
7) Micro credit scheme	12	2.4	4.2
8) Others	98	19.5	33.9
Total (a) multiple answers allowed	503	100.0	174.0

Table 11. Community's Experience of	Respo	% of	
Construction/Rehabilitation (a)	N	%	Cases
1) Water supply facility	61	10.9	17.9
2) Irrigation scheme	4	0.7	1.2
3) School	187	33.3	54.8
4) Community hall	14	2.5	4.1
5) Road / bridge	132	23.5	38.7
6) Others	128	22.8	37.5
7) No experiences	36	6.4	10.6
Total (a) multiple answers allowed	562	100.0	164.8

Table 12.Tmade by thefor construction	ypes of contrib community men n/rehabilitation	ution nbers (a)	1)Cash for Investment	2)Cash for O&M	3)In kind for investment	4)In kind for O&M	5)Provision of labour force	6)Others	Total
Water	Degnandant	Ν	4	5	4	2	53	1	69
Supply	Respondent	%	5.8	7.2	5.8	2.9	76.8	1.4	100.0%
Facility	% of cases		6.7	8.3	6.7	3.3	88.3	1.7	115.0%
	Respondent	Ν	3	n/a	8	n/a	172	2	185
School		%	1.6	n/a	4.3	n/a	93.0	1.1	100.0%
	% of cases		1.7	n/a	4.4	n/a	95.0	1.1	102.2%
Committee	N N		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	11	1	12
Community	Respondent	%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	91.7	8.3	100.0%
nali	% of cases	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	100.0	9.1	109.1%
	Demondent	Ν	n/a	n/a	2	n/a	132	n/a	134
Road/Bridge	Respondent	%	n/a	n/a	1.5	n/a	98.5	n/a	100.0%
	% of cases	3	n/a	n/a	1.5	n/a	98.5	n/a	100.0%

Fig.7 the 1st major diseases affecting villages in rainy season

Fig.8 the 1st major diseases affecting villages in dry season



Fig.9 Comparison of diseases between rainy and dry season



Table 13. Type of latrines in villages	Cases	Average (%)	
1) Traditional pit latrine	350	75.9126	
2) VIP latrine	350	1.4586	
3) Pour flush latrine	350	0.0000	
4) Flush to sewage system or septic tank	348	0.4425	
5) communal toilet	350	0.5600	
6) No latrine / go to bush	350	7.1343	
7) Others	350	12.5460	

Table 14. Sources of Health and Hygiene	Respo	ndent	% of	
Information for villagers (a)	N	%	cases	
1) Staff of dispensary/rural health center	291	39.1	84.6	
2) Village health worker	166	22.3	48.3	
3) Traditional birth attendants	62	8.3	18.0	
4) School	29	3.9	8.4	
5) Radio	59	7.9	17.2	
6) TV	6	0.8	1.7	
7) Faith based organization	25	3.4	7.3	
8) Others	76	10.2	22.1	
9) No health and hygiene programme are provided.	30	4.0	8.7	
Total (a) multiple answers allowed	744	100.0%	216.3%	

Table 15. Issues in actual programmes of health	Res	pondent	94 of oppos	
and hygiene education (a)	N	%	% of cases	
1) Protection from water borne diseases	285	28.3	83.1	
2) Malaria prevention	209	20.8	60.9	
3) HIV/AIDS	222	22.1	64.7	
4) Reproductive health	104	10.3	30.3	
5) Nutrition	132	13.1	38.5	
6) Other	45	4.5	13.1	
7) No health and hygiene programme are provided.	9	0.9	2.6	
Total (a)multiple answers allowed	1006	100.0%	293.3%	

Table 16. Nearest dispensary for village	cases	%
1) Inside of village	77	25.4
2) In the other villages	226	74.6
Total	303	100.0

Current Water Supply



Fig.10 Consumption of water/day/household



Table 17. Reasons not to use existing w sources (a)	1) Source was dried up.	2) Problem of water quality	3) Breakdown of pumping devices	4) Lack of funds for running cost	5)Others	Total	
1) Stream/river	%	83.3	16.7				100.0%
2) Unprotected spring (point source)	%	33.3			33.3	33.3	100.0%
3) Unprotected shallow well %		44.1	18.6	14.9	16.8	5.6	100.0%
4) Protected spring	%	100.0					100.0%
5) Protected shallow well with bucket	%	81.8		18.2			100.0%
6) Protected shallow well with handpump %		100.0					100.0%
7) Independent piped scheme	%		100.0				100.0%

Sites where Borehole with Handpump already Exists

Table 18. Existence of Currently	Game	e contra		Table 19. Reasons of malfunctioning	Res _]	pondent	% of ongo
operating borehole with handpump	Cases	70		borehole with handpump	N	%	% of cases
1) There is no borehole with handpump in				1) Water source has dried up.	11	31.4	44.0
village	290	82.9		2)Cylinder broke down	10	28.6	40.0
a) Commenting on constinue	20	10.0		3)Leakage of riser pipe	2	5.7	8.0
2) Currently operating	38	10.9		4) Worn out of bolt/nut	3	8.6	12.0
3) Currently out of order	22	6.3		5)Other	6	17.1	24.0
Total	350	100.0%		6)Not known	3	8.6	12.0
			-	Total (a) multiple answers allowed	35	100.0%	140.0%

Table 20. Responsible for daily operation and maintenance of the shallow well/borehole with handpump?	Cases	%
1) Village Head	7	11.7
2) Village Water Committee/V-WASHE	20	33.3
3) School	19	31.7
4) Rural Health Centre	7	11.7
5) Water users group	1	1.7
6) Local Authority (District Council)	1	1.7
7) DWA	1	1.7
8) Others	4	6.7
Total	60	100.0

Table 21. Break-down history of borehole with handpump after completion of its construction?	Cases	%
1) Yes	36	58.1
2) No	22	35.5
3) No answer	4	6.5
Total	62	100.0



Fig.12 Responsible for daily operation & maintenance of shallow well/borehole with handpump

Table 22. Current operation of borehole district Total Milenge with handpump in each district Chiengi Kawambwa Mansa Mwense Nchelenge Samfya 38 Ν 1 14 5 3 3 5 7 Operating % in district 33.3 70.0 55.6 100.0 77.8 63.3 33.3 71.4 Ν 2 6 4 n/a 6 2 2 22 Out of order 28.6 % in district 66.7 30.0 44.4 n/a 66.7 22.2 36.7 20 Ν 3 9 7 60 3 9 9 Total 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% % in district 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0%

Table 23. O/M activities and its r	esult in		district								
districts		Chiengi	Kawambwa	Mansa	Milenge	Mwense	Nchelenge	Samfya	10tai		
Tried to repair by the community	N	n/a	4	4	n/a	3	2	2	15		
themselves but failed.	%	n/a	18.2	30.8	n/a	25.0	22.2	18.2	n/a		
Asked the private plumber for	Ν	2	4	5	n/a	6	2	2	21		
repair works and still waiting.	%	50.0	18.2	38.5	n/a	50.0	22.2	18.2	n/a		
Asked District Office/Government	Ν	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1		
/NGO for support but failed.	%	n/a	n/a	7.7	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
No option has been taken	Ν	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1		
No action has been taken.	%	25.0	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
Not applicable	Ν	1	14	3	3	3	5	7	36		
(Currently operating well).	%	25.0	63.6	23.1	100.0	25.0	55.6	63.6	n/a		
Total	Ν	4	22	13	3	12	9	11	74		
(a)multiple answers allowed	%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		

Fig.13 Break down of the facilities after completion of construction

N/A No Yes

Table 24. Responsible for O	/M of existing				district				m1
borehole with handpump in distri	cts	Chiengi	Kawambwa	Mansa	Milenge	Mwense	Nchelenge	Samfya	Total
1211 - 11 I	N	n/a	4	1	n/a	n/a	1	1	7
Village Head	% in district	n/a	20.0	10.0	n/a	n/a	14.3	11.1	11.7
Village Water/V-WASHE	Ν	n/a	5	3	2	6	3	1	20
-	% in district	n/a	25.0	30.0	66.7	75.0	42.9	11.1	33.3
School	Ν	n/a	10	3	1	n/a	2	3	19
	% in district	n/a	50.0	30.0	33.3	n/a	28.6	33.3	31.7
Rural Health Centre(RHC)	Ν	2	n/a	1	n/a	2	1	1	7
	% in district	66.7	n/a	10.0	n/a	25.0	14.3	11.1	11.7
Water users group	Ν	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1
	% in district	n/a	5.0	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1.7
Local Authority	Ν	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	1
(District Office)	% in district	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	11.1	1.7
DWA	Ν	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1
	% in district	n/a	n/a	10.0	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1.7
Others	Ν	1	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	2	4
	% in district	33.3	n/a	10.0	n/a	n/a	n/a	22.2	6.7
m . 1	N	3	20	10	3	8	7	9	60
Total	% in district	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Table 25. Repair works carried of	out in districts	district							
for existing boreholes with handp	ump (a)	Chiengi	Kawambwa	Mansa	Milenge	Mwense	Nchelenge	Samfya	Total
re-deepen the same	Ν	n/a	1	1	n/a	2	1	n/a	5
well/borehole	% in district	n/a	8.3	25.0	n/a	28.6	14.3	n/a	
replacing broken parts of the	N	n/a	2	1	n/a	2	2	n/a	7
cylinder with new one	% in district	n/a	16.7	25.0	n/a	28.6	28.6	n/a	
replacing entire cylinder with	N	n/a	2	n/a	n/a	3	1	n/a	6
new one	% in district	n/a	16.7	n/a	n/a	42.9	14.3	n/a	
replacing broken riser pipes	N	1	4	1	n/a	n/a	2	n/a	8
with new one	% in district	100.0	33.3	25.0	n/a	n/a	28.6	n/a	
replacing the worn-out bole/nut	N	n/a	2	n/a	1	n/a	1	n/a	4
with new one	% in district	n/a	16.7	n/a	100.0	n/a	14.3	n/a	
Not applicable	N	n/a	1	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1	3
(currently operating well)	% in district	n/a	8.3	25.0	n/a	n/a	n/a	100.0	
Total	N	1	12	4	1	7	7	1	33
(a) multiple answers allowed	% in district	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	

Current Condition in Sites where Villagers are Using Unprotected Water Sources

Table 26. Responsible for daily operation and maintenance of the communal water sources located in village	N	%
1) Village Government	32	11.2
2) Village Water Committee	22	7.7
3) Water Users Association	7	2.4
4) Water Users Group	44	15.4
5) Local authority (District Office)/Government	1	0.3
6) Other	180	62.9
Total	286	100.0

Table 27. How to manage water fund in village water committee	Ν	%
1) Kept in a bank account of the water committee	1	0.4
2) Kept at the treasurer of the water committee in the village	11	4.8
3) Others	1	0.4
4) Not applicable (no water fund is raised in the community)	218	94.4
Total	231	100.0

Table 28. Desirable option to improve the existing water supply conditions in villages	N	%
1)Constructing shallow well(s)/borehole(s) with handpump	275	95.8
2)Constructing piped water scheme independently	4	1.4
3)Connection of pipeline from the existing piped network	1	0.3
4)Others	7	2.4
Total	287	100.0

Table 29. Primarily responsible for operation and		Č,
maintenance of the water supply facility to be improved in	N	%
the Project		
1) Village Government	37	12.8
2) Village water committee	184	63.9
3) water users association	7	2.4
4) water users group	10	3.5
5) Local authority (district Office)/Government/NGO	4	1.4
6) Other	46	16.0
Total	288	100.0

Table 30. Primarily responsible to recover costs for opera maintenance and replacement of the water supply facility improving current water supply conditions	ation, after		N	%
1) Community/Users of the facility			224	78.3
2) Local authority(District Office)/Government/NGO			8	2.8
3) Both community and local authority/Government			28	9.8
4) Other			26	9.1
Total			286	100.0
Table 32. Supposed Negative Impact in the Community	Res	spon	dent	% of
after improvement of water supply conditions (a)	Res N	spon	dent %	% of cases
Table 32. Supposed Negative impact in the Community after improvement of water supply conditions (a) 1)Increased costs for users to pay for water	Res N 2	spon 7	ident % 8.3	% of cases 9.5
Table 32. Supposed Negative impact in the Community after improvement of water supply conditions (a) 1)Increased costs for users to pay for water 2)Increased influx of population seeking for water supply	Res N 2' 2'	7 7	8.3 8.3	% of cases 9.5 9.5
Table 32. Supposed Negative impact in the Community after improvement of water supply conditions (a) 1)Increased costs for users to pay for water 2)Increased influx of population seeking for water supply 3)Others	Res N 2' 2' 6'	7 7 5	ident % 8.3 8.3 20.1	% of cases 9.5 9.5 23.0
Table 32. Supposed Negative impact in the Community after improvement of water supply conditions (a) 1)Increased costs for users to pay for water 2)Increased influx of population seeking for water supply 3)Others 4)No negative impact	Res N 2' 2' 6' 20'	5 5	ident % 8.3 8.3 20.1 63.3	% of cases 9.5 9.5 23.0 72.4

Table 31. Supposed positive Impact in the	Resp	ondent
Community after improvement of water supply conditions (a)	N	%
1)Increased accessibility to perennial water supply	66	23.2
2)Increased accessibility to safe water supply	162	56.8
3)Increased volume of available water	2	0.7
4)Reduced time/work load for drawing water	21	7.4
5)Increased time for children to attend school	3	1.1
6)Increased time for women to engage in economic activities	1	0.4
7)Reduced number of case in diarrhea	27	9.5
9)Others	3	1.1
Total (a) multiple answers allowed	285	100.0

Table 33. Responsible pri	marily for daily	district							Tatal
improvement of water supply i	n districts	Chiengi	Kawambwa	Mansa	Milenge	Mwense	Nchelenge	Samfya	Total
Village Covernment	Ν	2	5	12	5	7	4	2	37
village Government	% in district	5.0	9.8	34.3	12.8	14.3	9.3	6.5	12.8%
Village Water Committee	Ν	34	31	13	29	33	37	7	184
vinage water Committee	% in district	85.0	60.8	37.1	74.4	67.3	86.0	22.6	63.9%
Water Licens Accessition	Ν	n/a	3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	3	7
water Users Association	% in district	n/a	5.9	2.9	n/a	n/a	n/a	9.7	2.4%
	Ν	n/a	7	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	2	10
water Users Group	% in district	n/a	13.7	2.9	n/a	n/a	n/a	6.5	3.5%
Local authority (District	Ν	n/a	3	n/a	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	4
Office)/Government	% in district	n/a	5.9	n/a	2.6	n/a	n/a	n/a	1.4%
01	Ν	4	2	8	4	9	2	17	46
Others	% in district	10.0	3.9	22.9	10.3	18.4	4.7	54.8	16.0%
Tetel	N	40	51	35	39	49	43	31	288
TOTAL	% in district	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Expenditure for Water

Table 34. Monthl	Table 34. Monthly average expenditure per			Available
household for wat	er in rainy season (Kws)	IN	70	%
Amount	100	3	0.1	2.4
	200	1	0.0	0.8
	300	4	0.2	3.1
	500	22	1.0	17.3
	600	4	0.2	3.1
	800	4	0.2	3.1
	1,000	38	1.8	29.9
	1,400	1	0.0	0.8
	1,500	11	0.5	8.7
	2,000	24	1.1	18.9
	2,500	1	0.0	0.8
	3,000	6	0.3	4.7
	5,000	3	0.1	2.4
	6,000	2	0.1	1.6
	10,000	1	0.0	0.8
	15,000	1	0.0	0.8
	20,000	1	0.0	0.8
	Sub-total	127	6.1	100.0
	don't know	6	0.3	
Missing value	No expenditure	1,963	93.7	
	Sub-total	1,969	93.9	
	Total	2,096	100.0	

Table 35. Monthly avera household for water in dr	Table 35. Monthly average expenditure perhousehold for water in dry season (Kws)			Available %
Amount	100	3	.1	2.3
	200		.0	.8
	300	4	0.2	3.1
	500	22	1.0	17.1
	600	3	0.1	2.3
	900		0.0	0.8
	1,000	46	2.2	35.7
	1,500	11	0.5	8.5
	2,000	23	1.1	17.8
	2,500	2	0.1	1.6
	3,000	5	0.2	3.9
	5,000	3	0.1	2.3
	6,000	2	0.1	1.6
	10,000	1	0.0	0.8
	15,000	1	0.0	0.8
	20,000	1	0.0	0.8
	Sub-total	129	6.2	100.0
	Don't know	24	1.1	
Missing value	No expenditure	1,943	92.7	
	Sub-total	1,967	93.8	
Total		2,096	100.0	

Table 36. J	Perception about current amount of water fee payment in rainy season	N	%	Available %
Perception	1) very expensive	19	0.9	14.3
-	2) expensive	49	2.3	36.8
	3) fair	57	2.7	42.9
	4) cheap	3	0.1	2.3
	5) very cheap	5	0.2	3.8
	Sub-total	133	6.3	100.0
Missing	No answer	6	0.3	
value	Not applicable (no expenditure for water)	1,957	93.4	
value	Sub-total	1,963	93.7	
	Total	2,096	100.0	

Table 37. season	Perception about current amount of water fee payment in dry	N	%	Available %
Perception	Very expensive	15	0.7	11.5
•	Expensive	51	2.4	38.9
	Fair	58	2.8	44.3
	Cheap	2	0.1	1.5
	Very cheap	5	0.2	3.8
	Sub-total	131	6.3	100.0
Missing	no response	11	0.5	
value	Not applicable (no money is spent to get water)	1954	93.2	
value	Sub-Total	1965	93.8	
	Total	2096	100.0	

Table 38. Household paying money to obtain water for livestock in rainy season except for user fee of domestic water	Ν	%
1) Yes	2	0.1
2) No	1,032	49.5
3) Don't know	3	0.1
4) Not applicable (No livestock)	1,049	50.3
Total	2,086	100.0

Table 39. Household paying money to obtain water for livestock in dry season except for user fee of domestic water	Ν	%
1) Yes	1	0.0
2) No	1,013	48.6
3) Don't know	3	0.1
4) Not applicable (No livestock)	1,066	51.2
Total	2,083	100.0

Value of Improved Water Supply for villages

Table 40. Level of satisfaction that household have at present about water supply service from existing source	N	%
1) Yes, very satisfied	45	2.2
2) Yes, satisfied	204	9.8
3) Not sure	19	0.9
4) Not satisfied	1,538	74.1
5) Not satisfied at all	270	13.0
Total	2,076	100.0

Table 41. Primary reason about level of	Respo	% of	
dissatisfaction shown in answers before (a)	N	%	cases
1) Water Quality	163	42.9	66.5
2) Water Quantity	34	8.9	13.9
3) Availability	34	8.9	13.9
4) Distance for water drawing	59	15.5	24.1
5) Waiting time for water drawing	7	1.8	2.9
6) Amount of water fee	7	1.8	2.9
7) Technology /Capacity of Device	6	1.6	2.4
8) Others	70	18.4	28.6
Total (a) multiple answers allowed	380	100.0	155.1

Table 42. Secondary reason about level of	Respo	ndent	% of
dissatisfaction shown in answers before (a)	N	%	cases
1) Water Quality	1,573	48.2	84.7
2) Water Quantity	206	6.3	11.1
3) Availability	219	6.7	11.8
4) Distance for water drawing	738	22.6	39.7
5) Waiting time for water drawing	105	3.2	5.7
6) Amount of water fee	24	0.7	1.3
7) Technology / Capacity of Device	36	1.1	1.9
8) Others	363	11.1	19.5
Total (a) multiple answers allowed	3,264	100.0	175.8

Table 43. Level of needs in household for borehole with handpump as an improved water supply service to obtain the domestic water with payment of water fee in the Project Sites	N	%
1) Yes, even the fee is more expensive than present one	1,935	93.7
2) Yes, if the fee remains in the level as same as present one	75	3.6
3) Yes, if the fee is cheaper than present one	29	1.4
4) No, even if the fee remains in the level as same as present one	13	0.6
5) No, even if the fee is cheaper than present one	7	0.3
6) Satisfied with the current water supply service	7	0.3
Total	2,066	100.0

Table 44. Level of needs in household	for borehole with				district				
handpump as an improved water sup the domestic water with payment of v	ply service to obtain water fee in districts	Chiengi	Kawambwa	Mansa	Milenge	Mwense	Nchelenge	Samfya	Total
1) Yes, even the fee is more	Ν	252	392	242	205	328	289	227	1,935
expensive than present one	% in district	99.2	95.8	91.0	81.7	94.3	96.3	95.4	93.7
2) Yes, if the fee remains in the	Ν	1	3	6	43	17	4	1	75
level as same as present one	% in district	0.4	0.7	2.3	17.1	4.9	1.3	0.4	3.6
3) Yes, if the fee is cheaper than	Ν	0	2	15	3	0	7	2	29
present one	% in district	0.0	0.5	5.6	1.2	0.0	2.3	0.8	1.4
4) No, even if the fee remains in the	Ν	1	9	0	0	0	0	3	13
level as same as present one	% in district	0.4	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.6
5) No, even if the fee is cheaper	Ν	0	3	2	0	1	0	1	7
than present one	% in district	0.0	0.7	0.8	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.4	0.3
6) Satisfied with the current water	Ν	0	0	1	0	2	0	4	7
supply service	% in district	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.6	0.0	1.7	0.3
T-+-1	Ν	254	409	266	251	348	300	238	2,066
10(2)	% in district	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Table 45. Primarily responsible for daily operation and maintenance of borehole with handpump to be constructed in the	N	0/
future project	IN	70
1) Local authority (District) / Government	14	0.7
2) Private water supply company	6	0.3
3) Users of the facility	416	20.1
4) Village water committee / Water user association	916	44.3
5) Village Government	330	16.0
6) External donor / NGO	2	0.1
7) Others	358	17.3
8) Don't know	24	1.2
Total	2,066	100.0

N

1,537 485

22 18

2,062

% 74.5

23.5 1.1

0.9

100.0

Table 46. Amount of water fee that villagers in the Project sites agree to pay for the improved water supply service from a borehole with handpump	N	%	Table 47.Preferable methodof billing for water user
1) 0-499 ZK	247	12.0	1) Cash
2) 500-999 ZK	723	35.0	2) Agricultural Products
3) 1,000-1,499 ZK	735	35.6	3) Others
4) 1,500-2,000 ZK	210	10.2	4)Don't know
5) more than 2,000 ZK	151	7.3	Total
Total	2.066	100.0	

Table 48. Amount of	f water fee that	district													
villagers in districts ag improved water supply borehole with handpum	ree to pay for the y service from a p	Chiengi	Kawambwa	Mansa	Milenge	Mwense	Nchelenge	Samfya	Total						
0 -: 4007K	Ν	6	46	39	29	115	9	7	251						
0~4992K	% in district	2.4	11.1	14.3	11.6	33.1	3.0	2.9	12.1						
500 ~ 000 ZK	Ν	101	166	123	108	118	44	70	730						
500 * 555 ZK	% in district	39.6	40.0	45.2	43.2	34.0	14.7	29.2	35.1						
1 000 1 400 71	Ν	124	161	40	64	54	213	79	735						
1,000 ~ 1,499 ZK	% in district	48.6	38.8	14.7	25.6	15.6	71.0	32.9	35.4						
1 500 × 2 000 7K	Ν	19	31	33	29	34	29	37	212						
1,500 ~ 2,000 ZK	% in district	7.5	7.5	12.1	11.6	9.8	9.7	15.4	10.2						
Mana than 2 000 7K	Ν	5	11	37	20	26	5	47	151						
More than 2,000 ZK	% in district	2.0	2.7	13.6	8.0	7.5	1.7	19.6	7.3						
Tetel	N	255	415	272	250	347	300	240	2,079						
Total	% in district	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0						

Table 49. Type of Contribution by villagers for Construction of Borehole with	Respo	% of oppos	
handpump	N	%	% of cases
1) Cash	311	13.1	15.6
2) Labour Force	753	31.6	37.8
3) Provision of locally available construction materials	612	25.7	30.7
4) Nothing	45	1.9	2.3
5) Others	662	27.8	33.2
Total (a) multiple answers allowed	2,383	100.0	119.6

Households' Economy

Table 50. income s household in	Primary source of districts	Agricultur	Fishing	Stock farming	Retail	Salary in employment (permanent employment)	Casual work	Pension	Remittance from family working elsewhere	Others	Total
Chiongi	Ν	217	13	0	9	12	2	0	1	2	256
Chiengi	% in district	84.8	5.1	0.0	3.5	4.7	0.8	0.0	0.4	0.8	100.0
Variation	Ν	329	26	2	14	14	6	1	4	8	404
Kawambwa	% in district	81.4	6.4	0.5	3.5	3.5	1.5	0.2	1.0	2.0	100.0
Manag	Ν	251	0	2	9	4	4	0	0	5	275
Mansa	% in district	91.3%	0.0%	0.7	3.3	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	1.8	100.0
	Ν	221	14	0	3	9	2	0	1	0	250
Milenge	% in district	88.4	5.6	0.0	1.2	3.6	0.8	0.0	0.4	0.0	100.0
	Ν	248	6	0	50	32	8	0	1	3	348
wwense	% in district	71.3	1.7	0.0	14.4	9.2	2.3	0.0	0.3	0.9	100.0
Nahalamata	Ν	273	7	0	2	8	1	0	1	6	298
Nchelenge	% in district	91.6	2.3	0.0	0.7	2.7	0.3	0.0	0.3	2.0	100.0
C from	Ν	190	13	1	10	15	2	0	1	7	239
Samiya	% in district	79.5	5.4	0.4	4.2	6.3	0.8	0.0	0.4	2.9	100.0
Tetel	N	1,729	79	5	97	94	25	1	9	31	2,070
Total	% in district	83.5	3.8	0.2	4.7	4.5	1.2	0.0	0.4	1.5	100.0

Table 51. Secondary income source of household in districts		Agric ulture	Fishing	Stock farming	Retail	Salary in employment (permanent employment)	Casual work	Pension	Remittance from family working elsewhere	Others	Not applicable (only one income source)	Total
Chiangi	Ν	6	3	0	6	0	2	0	2	12	207	238
Chiengi	% in district	2.5	1.3	0.0	2.5	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.8	5.0	87.0	100.0
Kananahana	N	29	13	11	29	2	13	0	5	28	249	379
Kawambwa	% in district	7.7	3.4	2.9	7.7	0.5	3.4	0.0	1.3	7.4	65.7	100.0
Manaa	N	16	4	14	6	0	2	0	2	28	173	245
Mansa	% in district	6.5	1.6	5.7	2.4	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.8	11.4	70.6	100.0
Milanda	N	16	14	4	4	3	22	2	0	12	165	242
Milenge	% in district	6.6	5.8	1.7	1.7	1.2	9.1	0.8	0.0	5.0	68.2	100.0
Mujanga	N	52	42	10	50	1	8	1	0	104	78	346
wwense	% in district	15.0	12.1	2.9	14.5	0.3	2.3	0.3	0.0	30.1	22.5	100.0
Nahalanata	Ν	10	27	4	113	2	1	1	0	27	106	291
Incheienge	% in district	3.4	9.3	1.4	38.8	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.0	9.3	36.4	100.0
Sf	N	20	30	3	20	19	2	1	1	19	124	239
Samrya	% in district	8.4	12.6	1.3	8.4	7.9	0.8	0.4	0.4	7.9	51.9	100.0
Tetel	N	149	133	46	228	27	50	5	10	230	1,102	1,980
Total	% in district	7.5	6.7	2.3	11.5	1.4	2.5	0.3	0.5	11.6	55.7	100.0

	Respo	ndent				
Table 52. Period of cash income (a)	N	%	% of cases			
January	496	3.8	24.0			
February	470	3.6	22.7			
March	691	5.3	33.4			
April	1,193	9.2	57.7			
May	1,486	11.4	71.9			
June	1,628	12.5	78.8			
July	1,555	12.0	75.2			
August	1,491	11.5	72.1			
September	1,360	10.5	65.8			
October	1,190	9.2	57.6			
November	783	6.0	37.9			
December	636	4.9	30.8			
Total (a) Multiple answers allowed	12,979	100.0	627.9			

6-3-4 Inventory Data of Villages

The data collected in Village Inventory Survey are shown in the next page.

The Groundwater Development Project in Luapula Province in Zambia The Inventory Data of Villages (Chiengi District)

						Existin	ng HP		V-W	ASHE	Other community-based organizations				Wa	Water fee Households' Economy			Type of Latrine(%)										
District	Site No.	Site Name	WARD	Population	Access	Possible to use	Out of order	Other project	Already existing	willingness to establish	Farmers' Association	Health Association	Women's Association	Faith-Based Organisation	РТА	Youth Group	Others	Willingnes s to Pay	Amount of Payment to intent (ZK)	Monthly Average Expenditure (ZK)	Monthly Average Income(ZK)	Traditiona I Pit Latrine	VIP Latrine	Pour Flush Latrine	Flush to Sewage System or Septic Tank	Communal Toilet	Nothing/G o to Bush	Other	
Chiengi	CH- 1	Mupela Village	Mununga	224	I A			no	yes									yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	42,333	138,333	100							
Chiengi	CH- 2	Mutembo Village	Mununga	194	I A			no	yes				yes				Village Productive Committee	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	79,000	238,000	100							
Chiengi	CH- 3	Musonko Village	Mununga	1,025	5 A			no	yes		yes						Livestock Association	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	60,000	352,000	100							
Chiengi	CH- 4	Sula Village	Mununga	831	A			no	no								Community Group	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	70,000	190,000	90							
Chiengi	CH- 5	Mukobeka Village	Munwa	1,600) A			no	yes			yes	yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	60,000	239,000	100							
Chiengi	CH- 6	Nyamfwa Basic School	Munwa	1,650) A			no	yes				yes		yes			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	296,000	490,000	99	1						
Chiengi	CH- 7	Mukonko Village	Unknown	800) A			no	yes			yes					Red Cross	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	151,667	220,000	100							
Chiengi	CH- 8	Mukompa Village	Munwa	600) A			no	yes									yes	500 ~ 999	68,000	98,000	100							
Chiengi	CH- 9	Musolo Village	Munwa	400) A			no	yes									yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	121,667	226,667	100							
Chiengi	CH- 10	Mwilika Village	Munwa	350) A			no	no	yes		yes					Community Group	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	135,000	185,000	100							
Chiengi	CH- 11	Mutampuka school	Munwa	650) A			no	yes						yes		Chilanga Community Group	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	70,000	104,000	100							
Chiengi	CH- 12	Chishipula Village	Munwa	320) A			no	yes		yes						Community Group	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	153,333	216,667	95						5	
Chiengi	CH- 13	Muya Basic School	Chitutu	350) A			no	yes						yes		Fishing Association	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	255,000	325,000	97	1					2	
Chiengi	CH- 14	Sichilaba Village	Chitutu	1,650) A			no	yes								Village Productivity Committee	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	135,000	191,667	90						10	
Chiengi	CH- 15	Kafwanka Village	Kalobwa	1,750) A			no	yes			yes						yes	500 ~ 999	90,000	400,000	84	16						
Chiengi	CH- 16	Kabungo Village	Kalobwa	659	A A			no	yes		yes	yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	56,000	66,000	100							
Chiengi	CH- 17	Kalobwa Basic School	Kalobwa	765	Unknown	1		no	yes			yes			yes			yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	356,667	466,667	50	2					48	
Chiengi	CH- 18	Sensele Village	Kalobwa	700) A			no	no	yes		yes	yes				Kalumba Community Group	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	Unknown	290,000	100							
Chiengi	CH- 19	Munkunta Village	Kalobwa	3,500) A	yes		no	yes		yes	yes	yes				Village Productive Committee	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	75,833	78,000	100							
Chiengi	CH- 20	Mukabe Village	Chipamba	1,900) A			no	yes		yes							yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	76,000	125,000	100							
Chiengi	CH- 21	Kalima Village	Chipungu	600) C			no	yes			yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	45,000	162,500	80						20	
Chiengi	CH- 22	Kalembwe Village	Ifuna	465	5 A			no	yes			yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	68,333	100,000	100							
Chiengi	CH- 23	Katentu Village	Ifuna	300) A			no	yes			yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	82,000	102,000	100							
Chiengi	CH- 24	Puta market	Kantete	2,880) A			no	yes			yes					District Business Association	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	213,333	275,000	100	1						
Chiengi	CH- 25	Puta Basic School	Kantete	2,000	A A			no	yes		-	yes	yes				Puta Community Group	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	158,000	230,000	100							
Chiengi	CH- 26	MutobaVillage	Kantete	2,527	В			no	yes		-	yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	120,000	168,000	/5						25	
Chiengi	CH- 27	Chilando Village	Kantete	1,000	A			no	yes		-	yes					Village Planning Committee	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	146,667	221,667	100							
Chiengi	CH- 28	KawilaVillage	Chienge	365	b B			no	no	yes								yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	41,667	56,667	93						7	
Chiengi	CH- 29	Natende Village	Chienge	900	A			no	yes		yes		yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	103,333	133,333	100							
Chiengi	CH- 30	Chempe Village	Unknown	1,078				no	no	yes		yes						yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	305,000	310,000	75						25	
Chiengi	CH- 31	Shilumbwe village	Nwabu	1,060	В			no	yes		yes	yes					Dee Keenien	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	76,667	95,000	100	4						
Chiengi	CH- 32	Nasase Basic School	Chienne	250	В			no	no	yes						yes	Dee Neeping	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	/ 3,333	101,007	99	1						
Chiengi		Kasembe village	Chienge	1,200				no	yes			yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	101,007	183,333	100							
Chiengi	CH- 34	Kaputula Village	Chienge	563				no	yes		yes	yes	yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	45,833	90,000	80						20	
Chiengi	CH- 35	Chipungu Basic School	Chipungu	3,000		yes		no	yes			yes	yes				Red Cross	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	273,000	516,667	100							
Chiengi	CH- 36	Chipata Village	Chipungu	Unknown				no	no	no							Neigbournood Watch	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	48,250	281,000	100							
Chiengi	CH- 3/	Eliya Shebele	Chipungu	900				no	yes	1/00					yes		Noisbourbood Wotob	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	/9,16/	111,667	80							
Chiongi	CH 20	Napanulla Village	Chiongo	1,100				10		yes	yes	VOS			VOS		INCIGNUM WALCH	yes	1,000 ~ 1,498	0 00,000	166 667	90							
Chiengi	CH 40		Chinungu	1,200			1/00	110	yes		yes	yes			yes		Markataar'a Appagiation	yes	1,000 ~ 1,498	110 00,000	176 000	00						20	
Chiengi		Lomburg Chombo MCT	Lomburgu	1,920			yes	110	yes		1/00	1/00	1/00	1/00			Area Davalanment Committee	yes	1,000 ~ 1,498	75 000	1/0,333	90						10	
Chiongi	CH 42	Vakobo Villago	Chipupqu	2,014				10	yes		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes			yes	1,000 ~ 1,498	220,000	492,800	90							
Chiongi	CH 42	Takubu Village	Lambwo Chombo	500				10	yes			yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,498	45 000	300,000	80	1	1	Unknown	l		20	
Chiengi	ULL- 43	wintweld village	Lambwe Chuiliba	/10		1	1	110	yes		1	yes	1					yes	1,000 ~ 1,498	40,000	331,300	1			OTINIOWI				
barb barb barb							Existin	ng HP		V-V	VASHE				Other of	ommu	nity-bas	ed organizations	Wa	ater fee	Household	s' Economy			Ту	pe of Latrine	e(%)		
---	-----------	----------	------------------------	------------	------------	--------	--------------------	-----------------	------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------	------	----------------	---------------------------------	------------------------	--	---	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------	--------------------------	---	--------------------	------------------------	-----------
Current Market	District	Site No.	Site Name	WARD	Population	Access	Possible to use	Out of order	Other project	Already existing	willingness to establish	Farmers' Association	Health Association	Women's Association	Faith-Based Organisation	ΡΤΑ	Youth Group	Others	Willingnes s to Pay	Amount of Payment to intent (ZK)	Monthly Average Expenditure (ZK)	Monthly Average Income(ZK)	Traditiona I Pit Latrine	VIP Latrine	Pour Flush Latrine	Flush to Sewage System or Septic Tank	Communal Toilet	Nothing/G o to Bush	ther
Control Model Control	Nchelenge	NC- 1	Kasumpa Village	Chipita	500	A (no	yes		yes	yes	yes			yes		yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	105,000	152,667	90						10
Charles Display Display <t< td=""><td>Nchelenge</td><td>NC- 2</td><td>Kasumpa Basic School</td><td>Chipita</td><td>300</td><td>A (</td><td></td><td></td><td>no</td><td>yes</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>yes</td><td></td><td>Community Development Committee</td><td>yes</td><td>1,000 ~ 1,499</td><td>182,000</td><td>364,167</td><td>90</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>10</td></t<>	Nchelenge	NC- 2	Kasumpa Basic School	Chipita	300	A (no	yes						yes		Community Development Committee	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	182,000	364,167	90						10
Number Numer Numer Numer <td>Nchelenge</td> <td>NC- 3</td> <td>Mangamu Basic School</td> <td>Katofyo</td> <td>320</td> <td>A</td> <td>yes</td> <td></td> <td>no</td> <td>no</td> <td>yes</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>yes</td> <td>1,500 ~ 2,000</td> <td>65,833</td> <td>86,167</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>· · · · · ·</td> <td></td>	Nchelenge	NC- 3	Mangamu Basic School	Katofyo	320	A	yes		no	no	yes								yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	65,833	86,167		_				· · · · · ·	
Problem <	Nchelenge	NC-4	Nakatwaya Village	Katofyo	800) B			no	yes								Community Development Committee	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	104,000	235,000	85	5				10	- 10
Control Contro Control Control <th< td=""><td>Nchelenge</td><td>NC-5</td><td>Mfundaula Village</td><td>Katofyo</td><td>620</td><td>A</td><td></td><td></td><td>no</td><td>no</td><td>yes</td><td>yes</td><td>yes</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>yes</td><td>1,000 ~ 1,499</td><td>/1,66/</td><td>112,500</td><td>88</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>·</td><td>12</td></th<>	Nchelenge	NC-5	Mfundaula Village	Katofyo	620	A			no	no	yes	yes	yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	/1,66/	112,500	88					·	12
Name Name <th< td=""><td>Nchelenge</td><td>NC- 6</td><td>Kasnita Village</td><td>Nomiwe</td><td>1,400</td><td>A</td><td></td><td></td><td>no</td><td>no</td><td>yes</td><td>yes</td><td>yes</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>yes</td><td>$1,000 \sim 1,499$</td><td>91,667</td><td>123,333</td><td>100</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>45</td><td></td></th<>	Nchelenge	NC- 6	Kasnita Village	Nomiwe	1,400	A			no	no	yes	yes	yes						yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	91,667	123,333	100					45	
Name Observant Name Cale Cale Cale Cale <	Nchelenge	NC-7	Rapambwe Clinic	Shabo	3,171	A		-	00	yes		yes	yes	yes		1/00	yes		yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	43,750	220,167	C6					15	
Normaly Normaly <t< td=""><td>Nchelenge</td><td>NC- 0</td><td>Chipaveni Village</td><td>Mulwe</td><td>2 172</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>011</td><td>yes</td><td></td><td>VAS</td><td>yes</td><td>Ves</td><td></td><td>yes</td><td></td><td></td><td>yes</td><td>$1,000 \sim 1,499$</td><td>1/3 333</td><td>322 500</td><td>80</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>20</td><td></td></t<>	Nchelenge	NC- 0	Chipaveni Village	Mulwe	2 172				011	yes		VAS	yes	Ves		yes			yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	1/3 333	322 500	80					20	
Number No. 1 Normaly Mades No. 0 No. 0 No. 0 No. 0	Nchelenge	NC- 10	Kampampi Village	Mulwe	3 722		Ves		no	Ves		ye3	Ves	Ves					yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	81 667	218 333	35						65
Name No N	Nchelenge	NC- 11	Mantapala Basic School	Mulwe	500	B	y03		no	ves		ves	ves	yes	ves	ves			ves	$1,000 \sim 2,000$	58 333	325,000	80					20	00
Space of Signed Signe	Nchelenge	NC- 12	Chinakila Village	Mulwe	1 500				no	no	Ves	yes	y00		yee	yee			ves	1,000 ~ 1,499	144 000	188 333	75						25
Name No. 7	Nchelenge	NC- 13	Mulwe Village	Mulwo	3,500				no	VAS	y03	VAS	VAS	VAS					yes	$1,000 \sim 1,433$	85,000	217 000	96					 	
Nachoog No. 5 Standard Missing Mort Standard Missing Mort <td>Nchelenge</td> <td>NC- 14</td> <td>Mukange Village</td> <td>Mulwe</td> <td>1 002</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>no</td> <td>ves</td> <td></td> <td>Ves</td> <td>Ves</td> <td>yes</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>VAG</td> <td>yes</td> <td>1,000 - 1,400 1 500 ~ 2 000</td> <td>65,000</td> <td>84 167</td> <td>93</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-7</td>	Nchelenge	NC- 14	Mukange Village	Mulwe	1 002				no	ves		Ves	Ves	yes				VAG	yes	1,000 - 1,400 1 500 ~ 2 000	65,000	84 167	93						-7
Name Norma	Nchelenge	NC- 15	Kambwali Basic School	Kasamba	1,002				no	ves		Ves	Ves	Ves	Ves	Ves		VAG	yes	$1,500 \sim 2,000$	260,000	660,000	80						20
Northeley Northeley <t< td=""><td>Nchelenge</td><td>NC- 16</td><td>Mumba Village</td><td>Kasamba</td><td>1,000</td><td>Δ</td><td></td><td></td><td>no</td><td>ves</td><td></td><td>Ves</td><td>you</td><td>yes</td><td>yco</td><td>yee</td><td></td><td></td><td>ves</td><td>$1,000 \sim 1.499$</td><td>80,000</td><td>120 500</td><td>70</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>30</td></t<>	Nchelenge	NC- 16	Mumba Village	Kasamba	1,000	Δ			no	ves		Ves	you	yes	yco	yee			ves	$1,000 \sim 1.499$	80,000	120 500	70						30
Schering MC 19 Kalmana Summis and Kasmis Stand Manager Milling Schering MC 19 Kalmana Summis and Kasmis Stand Manager Milling Schering MC 19 Kalmana Summis and Kasmis Stand Manager Milling Schering MC 19 Kalmana Summis and Kasmis Stand Manager Milling Schering MC 19 Kalmana Summis and Kasmis Stand Manager Milling Schering MC 19 Kalmana Summis and Kasmis Stand Manager Milling Schering MC 19 Kalmana Summis and Kasmis Stand Manager Milling Schering MC 19 Kalmana Summis and Kasmis Stand Manager Milling Schering MC 19 Kalmana Summis and Kasmis Stand Manager Milling Schering MC 19 Kalmana Summis and Kasmis Stand Manager Milling Schering MC 19 Kalmana Summis and Kasmis Stand Manager Milling Schering MC 19 Kalmana Summis and Kasmis Stand Manager Milling Schering MC 19 Kalmana Summis and Kasmis Stand Manager Milling Schering MC 19 <	Nchelenge	NC- 17	Mukumbwa Village	Kasamba	736	A			no	ves		ves	ves	Ves	ves	ves	Ves		ves	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	200,000	250,000	80						20
National Vilage National Vilage Stature is vilage National Vilage Stature is vilage National Vilage Nation	Nchelenge	NC- 18	Kalimbwa Comm, School	Kasamba	300	A			no	ves		ves	ves	ves	,	ves	<i>y</i> 00		ves	2.000 ~	121.667	200,833	70					30	
Name Name <th< td=""><td>Nchelenge</td><td>NC- 19</td><td>Mutiwanama Village</td><td>Kasamba</td><td>1.080</td><td>A</td><td></td><td></td><td>no</td><td>ves</td><td></td><td>ves</td><td>ves</td><td>ves</td><td>ves</td><td>,</td><td></td><td></td><td>ves</td><td>1.000 ~ 1.499</td><td>233.333</td><td>245,750</td><td>80</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>20</td></th<>	Nchelenge	NC- 19	Mutiwanama Village	Kasamba	1.080	A			no	ves		ves	ves	ves	ves	,			ves	1.000 ~ 1.499	233.333	245,750	80						20
Nachelog No.2 Stategord Kaselog No.2 Stategord Yes Yes </td <td>Nchelenge</td> <td>NC- 20</td> <td>Mutepuka Village</td> <td>Kasamba</td> <td>1.876</td> <td>6 A</td> <td>ves</td> <td></td> <td>no</td> <td>ves</td> <td></td> <td>ves</td> <td>ves</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>ves</td> <td>ves</td> <td></td> <td>ves</td> <td>1.500 ~ 2.000</td> <td>Unknown</td> <td>219,333</td> <td>70</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>30</td>	Nchelenge	NC- 20	Mutepuka Village	Kasamba	1.876	6 A	ves		no	ves		ves	ves	1	1	ves	ves		ves	1.500 ~ 2.000	Unknown	219,333	70						30
Nachergen No. 22 Orhansen Vilage Kasareba 1.280 A. T. Yes Yes Yes Yes <th< td=""><td>Nchelenge</td><td>NC- 21</td><td>Shikapambwa</td><td>Kasamba</td><td>250</td><td>A (</td><td></td><td></td><td>no</td><td>yes</td><td></td><td>ves</td><td>yes</td><td>ves</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>ves</td><td>1,000 ~ 1,499</td><td>150,000</td><td>245,750</td><td>90</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>· · · · · ·</td><td>10</td></th<>	Nchelenge	NC- 21	Shikapambwa	Kasamba	250	A (no	yes		ves	yes	ves					ves	1,000 ~ 1,499	150,000	245,750	90					· · · · · ·	10
Netholog N.2 Kashbala Kashbala L.88 C L L L L	Nchelenge	NC- 22	Chintakwa Village	Kasamba	2,280	A			no	yes		-		yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	250,000	450,000	80						20
Nexteen Nexteen <t< td=""><td>Nchelenge</td><td>NC- 23</td><td>Kaseka Village</td><td>Kasamba</td><td>1,887</td><td>C</td><td></td><td></td><td>no</td><td>yes</td><td></td><td>yes</td><td>yes</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>yes</td><td>1,000 ~ 1,499</td><td>80,000</td><td>126,667</td><td>80</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>20</td></t<>	Nchelenge	NC- 23	Kaseka Village	Kasamba	1,887	C			no	yes		yes	yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	80,000	126,667	80						20
Nbelace No.2 Challongoli Village Kashikali 815 A 0 yes yes </td <td>Nchelenge</td> <td>NC- 24</td> <td>Kafimbwa Village</td> <td>Kashikishi</td> <td>1,887</td> <td>A</td> <td>yes</td> <td></td> <td>no</td> <td>yes</td> <td></td> <td>yes</td> <td>yes</td> <td>yes</td> <td>yes</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>yes</td> <td>1,500 ~ 2,000</td> <td>225,000</td> <td>320,000</td> <td>90</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10</td>	Nchelenge	NC- 24	Kafimbwa Village	Kashikishi	1,887	A	yes		no	yes		yes	yes	yes	yes				yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	225,000	320,000	90						10
Netherg NC-28 Muthap Vallage Kashikabi 1.03 A I I I I <	Nchelenge	NC- 25	Chilongoshi Village	Kashikishi	815	A			no	yes		yes	yes	yes		yes	yes		yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	200,000	450,000	95					.	5
Nchelange NC.22 Shikagande Vilage Kashikishi 1.686 C no yes yes yes Particity yes 1.500 2.000 1.566.87 161.000 7.0 0 0 9.3 Nchelange NC.22 Chankes Schelange NC.33 None yes Ves Ves yes 1.500 2.00 1.500	Nchelenge	NC- 26	Mulumba Village	Kashikishi	1,033	A A			no	yes		yes		yes		yes			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	200,000	241,500	95						5
Nchelerge NC-28 Kawama Comm. School Kashikihi 1.650 8 1.650 7.000 53.333 70 1 1 3 Nchelerge NC-30 Kamwanglia Village Kashikihi 1.179 A 1 0 yes 1.600 yes 1.600 2.000 63.3333 70 0 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 0 0	Nchelenge	NC- 27	Shikapande Village	Kashikishi	1,869	С			no	yes		yes	yes	yes			yes	Parent Community School	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	156,667	161,000	70						30
Nchelereg C-20 Chandwe Basic School Kashikshi 1,170 A In mode mode <th< td=""><td>Nchelenge</td><td>NC- 28</td><td>Kawama Comm. School</td><td>Kashikishi</td><td>1,650</td><td>B</td><td></td><td></td><td>no</td><td>yes</td><td></td><td>yes</td><td>yes</td><td></td><td>yes</td><td>yes</td><td>yes</td><td></td><td>yes</td><td>1,000 ~ 1,499</td><td>300,000</td><td>533,333</td><td>70</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>30</td></th<>	Nchelenge	NC- 28	Kawama Comm. School	Kashikishi	1,650	B			no	yes		yes	yes		yes	yes	yes		yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	300,000	533,333	70						30
Nchelerge NC-30 Kamwangla Village Kashikshi 1,000 4,499 10,000 175,000 80 60 92 Nchelerge NC-33 Malui Village Kashikshi 1,200 A no yes - yes yes 1,500 -2,000 150,000 25,000 90 A 1	Nchelenge	NC- 29	Chandwe Basic School	Kashikishi	1,179	A			no	yes						yes			yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	300,000	461,000	90						10
Nchelenge NC-3 Muhlu Wilage Kashikshi 775 A no yes	Nchelenge	NC- 30	Kamwangila Village	Kashikishi	1,500	A			no	yes			yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	100,000	175,000	80					·	20
Ncheinege NC-32 Munpundu Village Kashikishi 1,240 A no yes	Nchelenge	NC- 31	Malulu Village	Kashikishi	765	6 A			no	yes		-	yes				yes		yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	75,000	204,200	100						
Nchelenge Nc-33 Multambri Village Kastenischi fob yes / ye	Nchelenge	NC- 32	Yenga Village	Kashikishi	1,290	A			no	yes									yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	150,000	226,000	90					·	10
Nchelenge N.C. 34 Numpundu Village Nchelenge 1,400 A Inclusion Nchelenge Ves Yes	Nchelenge	NC- 33	Mulambi Village	Kashikishi	621	В		-	no	yes			yes		yes	yes			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	200,000	400,000	80					 	20
Inclusion of the design minute minute minute field of the design minute mi	Nchelenge	NC- 35	wumpundu village	Nchelenge	1,200	A B	VOS	-	no	yes		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	VOS		yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	140,000	337,500	90						20
Inclusion of the Source Inclusion of t	Ncholongo	NC- 35	Kalwoo Comm School	Nchelenge	4,020		yes	-	10	yes		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes		yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	100,000	204,600	00 05						_ <u></u>
Inclusion Inclusion yes	Nebolongo	NC- 30	Katweb Comm. School	Nebolongo	3,000			-	10	yes	1	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	Villago Market Committee	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	137,500	70 222	90					 	10
Inclusing No- 30 Inclusing No- 40 Industrial winge Note lenge	Nebelonce	NC 20	Naiwaid Village	Nebolonge	2,790			-	110	yes	1	yes	yes	yes	1/00	1/00			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	10,333	10,333	30						10
Inclueing NC-40 Original (Not and	Ncholongo	NC- 30	sokoti Villago	Mwatishi	550			-	110	yes		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	VOS	I ISHING ASSUCIATION	yes	1,000 ~ 2,000	100,000	100,000	100						30
Inclueing NC-41 Chiana Village Mwatishi 1.01 D No yes	Nchelenge	NC- 40	Chifwala Villago	Mwatishi	1,300				110	yes		VOS	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes		yes	$1,000 \approx 1,499$	200,000	350,000	70					 	20
Nchelenge NC-44 Option Note	Nchelence	NC- 40	Chishima Village	Mwatishi	4 786	R		1	no	yes ves	1	yes Ves	yes Ves	Ves	Ves	Ves	yes ves		yes Ves	1 000 ~ 1 499	125 000	125 000	100						20
Nchelenge NC-4 Naveshi 1000	Nchelenge	NC- 42	Kayope Village	Mwatishi	1,700	B			no	ves		Ves	Ves	yes	y03	Ves	y03	DAPP MSF	yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	123,000	225,000	90						10
Nchelenge NC-44 Chula Village Mwatishi 886 C no yes	Nchelenge	NC- 43	Kapela Village	Mwatishi	960) C			no	ves	1	ves	ves	ves	ves	ves	ves	Village Production Unit	ves	1.000 ~ 1.499	100.000	375.000	80					t	20
Nchelenge NC- 45 Lusha Comm. School Mwatishi 866 A no yes yes yes project Commitee	Nchelenge	NC- 44	Chula Village	Mwatishi	886	č	1	1	no	ves	1	,	,	ves	,	ves	,		ves	1.000 ~ 1.499	150,000	233,333	80					t	20
Nchelenge NC- 46 Chafuma Mwatishi 4,200 C no yes yes yes Fishing Assocition yes 1,000 -1,499 150,000 300,000 70 6 6 9 9 Fishing Assocition yes 1,000 -1,499 150,000 300,000 70 6 9 300,000 70 6 9 9 9 Fishing Assocition yes 1,000 -1,499 250,000 600,000 70 6 9 3 Nchelenge NC- 48 Kaputo Village Munkombwe 596 C no yes yes yes Agroforest, Africare yes 1,000 -1,499 70,000 300,000 70 3 Nchelenge NC- 48 Kamfunka Village Munkombwe 252 C no yes yes yes yes yes yes 3 Nchelenge NC- 49 Kasas Village Munkombwe 1,200 C	Nchelenge	NC- 45	Lusha Comm. School	Mwatishi	886	Ā	1		no	yes	1			,		ves	yes	Project Commitee	yes	1,000 ~ 1.499	150.000	320.000	80						20
Nchelenge NC-48 Kaputo Village Mukonbwe 50 no yes yes yes yes fishing Assocition yes 1,000 1,000 1000	Nchelenge	NC- 46	Chafuma	Mwatishi	4,200	C C	1	1	no	ves	1				1	ves	ves	Fishing Assocition	ves	1.000 ~ 1.499	150.000	300.000	70					t	30
Nchelenge NC- 48 Kaputo Village Munkombwe 596 C no yes yes yes Agroforest, Africare yes 1,000 ~ 1,499 70,000 300,000 70 Association Associa	Nchelenae	NC- 47	Mukeya Comm. School	Kabuta	250	B	1	1	no	yes		ves	ves			yes	,	Fishing Assocition	ves	1,000 ~ 1,499	250,000	600,000	70					I	30
Nchelenge NC- 49 Kamfunka Village Munkombwe 252 C no yes	Nchelenge	NC- 48	Kaputo Village	Munkombwe	596	C C	1		no	yes		yes	,		yes	yes		Agroforest, Africare	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	70,000	300,000	70					, <u> </u>	30
Nchelenge NC- 50 Kasasa Village Munkombwe 1,200 C no yes	Nchelenge	NC- 49	Kamfunka Village	Munkombwe	252	C C	1		no	yes		yes	yes		1	yes			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	80,000	80,000	70					1	30
	Nchelenge	NC- 50	Kasasa Village	Munkombwe	1,200	C			no	yes		yes	yes		yes	yes	yes	Bee Keeping	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	Unkr	nown	60						40

						Existin	ng HP		V-W	ASHE				Other c	ommun	ity-base	ed organizations	Wa	ater fee	Households	s' Economy			Тур	e of Latrine	(%)	
District	Site No.	Site Name	WARD	Population	Access	Possible to use	Out of order	Other project	Already existing	willingness to establish	Farmers' Association	Health Association	Women's Association	Faith-Based Organisation	РТА	Youth Group	Others	Willingnes s to Pay	Amount of Payment to intent (ZK)	Monthly Average Expenditure (ZK)	Monthly Average Income(ZK)	Traditiona I Pit Latrine	VIP Latrine	Pour Flush Latrine	Flush to Sewage System or Septic Tank	Communal Toilet	Nothing/G o to Bush
Kawambwa	KA- 1	Nshinka	Mununshi	800	A			no	yes				yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	50,000	360,333	90			5		5
Kawambwa	KA- 2	Chipunka Sosa Turp Off	Mununshi Mununshi	4,802	A	VOC	no	no	yes	VOS	VOS	yes					Anti-AIDS	yes	$500 \sim 999$	58,000	143,333	50					25 25
Kawambwa	KA- 3	Salanga (*)	Mulele	850	A	yes		no	ves	yes	ves	ves	ves				Home Based Care	ves	1,000 ~ 1,499	16,667	20,000	45					5 50
Kawambwa	KA- 5	Mumbolo	Mulele	691	А	yes		no	yes		yes	yes	yes				Home Based Care	yes	500 ~ 999	50,000	55,000	75				15	10
Kawambwa	KA- 6	Chilange Basic School (*)	Lufubu	422	A			no	no	yes	yes							yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	140,000	179,000	74					10 16
Kawambwa	KA- 7	Nsensema (*)	Lufubu	480	A	-		no	yes			yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	28,667	145,000	70	6		20		4
Kawambwa Kawambwa	KA- 8	Mwilu Yamba	Ntumbachushi	500 250	C	yes	-	no	yes				yes				Home Based Care	yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$ $1,000 \sim 1,499$	55,000	63,333	80	2			4	14
Kawambwa	KA- 10	Kasawo	Chipita	230	A			no	ves		ves						Home Dased Gale	ves	$1,000 \sim 1,499$ $1,000 \sim 1,499$	58,750	128,333	80	4			6	10
Kawambwa	KA- 11	Nakabamba	Ntumbachushi	1,280	A	yes		no	yes		yes	yes					Developmental Organisations	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	34,167	48,333	80	20				
Kawambwa	KA- 12	Chipeta	Chipita	1,500	A	yes		no	no	yes	yes							yes	500 ~ 999	36,250	43,600	75			25	20	5
Kawambwa	KA- 13 KA- 14	Libarisa Mukamba (*)	Kayo	3.000	A	yes		no	ves	yes		ves	ves		ves			yes ves	$1,000 \sim 1,499$ $1.000 \sim 1.499$	29,250	56,667	50 95			20		25 5
Kawambwa	KA- 15	Tomas	Ngona	650	A		1	no	no	yes	yes	yes	,		,			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	56,667	60,000	80				8	12
Kawambwa	KA- 16	Stati	Ngona	2,500	А			no	yes			yes		yes				yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	86,000	116,667	75	15			10	
Kawambwa	KA- 17	Domico	Unknown	420	A	-	ł – –	no	yes		1100	yes			\vdash	1/05		yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	39,100	63,333	95	5				
Kawambwa	KA- 18 KA- 19	Sikalaba	Fisaka Luena	193	A A	Ves	<u> </u>	110 DO	yes		yes				\vdash	yes	Natwange	yes	1 000 ~ 999	30,833	50,833 83 333	99 80	1				20
Kawambwa	KA- 20	Nefas (*)	Unknown	366	A	,00	1	no	yes		,00		yes				· ····································	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	53,333	84,167	90			5		5
Kawambwa	KA- 21	Chitembo	Unknown	480	A			no	yes			yes	yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	21,667	68,333	100					
Kawambwa	KA- 22	Katungulu Muluopi	Kabanse	400	A		I	no	yes		yes		yes		$ \rightarrow $			yes	500 ~ 999	85,833	115,833	50			20		30
Kawambwa	KA- 23 KA- 24	Mulyoni Mwendakana	Kabanse	260	A			no	yes			Ves	Ves				Anti-AIDS	yes	$500 \sim 999$ 1 000 ~ 1 499	40 833	93,750	90					10
Kawambwa	KA- 25	Mwaba	Kabanse	250	A		1	no	yes			,00	,00			yes	Home Based Care	yes	500 ~ 999	64,667	89,667	95					5
Kawambwa	KA- 26	Sevent 1	Kabanse	250	А			no	yes			yes					Home Based Care	yes	500 ~ 999	49,167	1,710,833	100					
Kawambwa	KA- 27	Kabonde	Kabanse	249	A			no	yes	Unknown	yes		yes		VOS		Health and Nutrition	yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	100,000	145,000	96 25	75				4
Kawambwa	KA- 20	Mukuma 1	Kabanse	392	A		1	no	no	Ves	yes				yes		Drama Group	ves	1,500 ~ 2,000	56.250	115.000	80	75				20
Kawambwa	KA- 30	Mukuma 2 (*)	Kabanse	300	A			no	yes	1	yes						Drama Group	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	188,000	208,333	100					
Kawambwa	KA- 31	Chabanya	llombe	600	A		no	no	yes				yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	22,000	31,000	95					5
Kawambwa Kawambwa	KA- 32	Kalyo School	llombe	208	A A		no	no	yes	no	VAS		yes					yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$ $1,000 \sim 1,499$	15,000	20,833	45					55
Kawambwa	KA- 34	Yaya	llombe	1,500	A	yes	110	no	yes	110	y03	yes						yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	30,833	75,000	50					50
Kawambwa	KA- 35	Mutuna	llombe	700	А			no	no	yes	yes	yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	25,500	69,167	50	10			25	15
Kawambwa	KA- 36	Chinyama	llombe	160	A			no	yes				VOC				Home Based Care	yes	$1,500 \sim 2,000$	23,400	32,333	90 75					20 5
Kawambwa	KA- 38	Mbilima	llombe	330	A			no	yes		yes		y03					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	14,100	32,000	75					20 25
Kawambwa	KA- 39	Kapambwe 1 (*)	llombe	500	A			no	yes				yes			yes		yes	Unknown	69,000	125,000	9					91
Kawambwa	KA- 40	Kapambwe 2	Unknown	2,000	A	yes	-	no	yes									yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	34,000	65,000	98					2
Kawambwa	KA- 41 KA- 42	Nachampana	llombe	2,800	A	yes		no	ves			ves	ves				Anti-AIDS	yes ves	$1,000 \sim 1,499$ $1.000 \sim 1.499$	23,750	23.333	50					25 25
Kawambwa	KA- 43	Shimwenya	llombe	155	A			no	yes			,	,				Village Productive Commiittee	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	45,000	50,833	75					15 10
Kawambwa	KA- 44	Munasha/Malitti	llombe	540	A			no	yes		yes		yes				Rapids HIV/AIDS	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	25,000	62,167	50					50
Kawambwa	KA- 45	Kabanda (*) Chihatama	llombe Chiboto	565	A			no	yes		VOS		yes				Cooperatives	yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	10,000	24 167	50					30 20
Kawambwa	KA- 47	Wapamesa	llombe	400	A	1	+	no	yes yes		yes yes			yes	\vdash			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	53,750	56,250	30	5				90 5
Kawambwa	KA- 48	Folotiya	Luongo	250	A			no	yes		yes							yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	57,500	107,500		~		Unknown		
Kawambwa	KA- 49	Kota	Luongo	200	A	-	<u> </u>	no	no	yes	yes							yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	10,000	10,000				Unknown		
kawambwa Kawambwa	KA- 50	wusungu Yambala	Unknown	773	A A		<u> </u>	no	no	yes			yes		\vdash			yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$ 1,000 $\sim 1,499$	30,000	39,000	85					10 5
Kawambwa	KA- 52	Chibende	Luongo	280	A	1	1	no	no	yes	yes				\vdash			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	25,833	56,667	60					2 38
Kawambwa	KA- 53	Musungu School	Luongo	385	A			no	yes								ACC	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	283,333	550,000	13					87
Kawambwa	KA- 54	Mutuna 1	Ngona	2,000	C		<u> </u>	no	no	yes	yes				\vdash		OVCS	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	191,667	283,333	100					
Kawambwa	KA- 55	Chisheta	Senga	3,000	A	1	1	no	ves				ves		\vdash		Anti-AIDS	yes ves	1,000 ~ 1,499	93,333	257.500	99 95			1		5
Kawambwa	KA- 57	Totolo	Senga	567	C			no	yes			yes	,				Anti-AIDS	yes	500 ~ 999	94,000	106,000	75					25
Kawambwa	KA- 58	Chipwalalw	Senga	376	A			no	yes		yes			yes			Home Based Care	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	47,000	133,333	85					10 5
kawambwa Kawambwa	KA- 59 KA- 60	Unisembwe Mutuna 2	Unknown	3,600	A A	yes		no	yes	Ves	Ves	Ves	yes		\vdash			yes ves	500 ~ 999	43,333	62,500 114 167	70 80			5	30	15
Kawambwa	KA- 61	Buyendele	Ngona	300	A	yes	1	no	yes	,00	y00	,00			\vdash			yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	23,167	37,500	80			5	10	10
Kawambwa	KA- 62	Musuku	lyanga	500	A		no	no	yes		yes						Kwatipa	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	22,000	44,167	75				20	5
Kawambwa	KA- 63	Chimfuntu Chimfuntu School	lyanga	405	A	-	ł – –	no	yes	22	yes	-	yes		1/05			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	117,500	222,000	60				25	15
Kawambwa	KA- 64	Chapena	Iyanga	362	A			no	ves	110		ves			yes			yes ves	$1,000 \sim 1,499$ $1,000 \sim 1.499$	111.250	147.000	80	2			8 15	<u>∠0</u> 10 5
Kawambwa	KA- 66	John Mapipo	Fisaka	425	A			no	no			,					Home Based Care	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	24,000	36,000	98					2
Kawambwa	KA- 67	Lengwe	Fisaka	350	A			no	yes				yes					yes	500 ~ 999	20,000	35,000	90	T	T			10
kawambwa Kawambwa	KA- 68	маріро І цера	⊢isaka Ivanga	486	A		00	no	yes			yes	yes		\vdash			yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$ $1,000 \sim 1,499$	51,000 22,000	81,667	100 01	0				
Kawambwa	KA- 70	Mbalashi	Iyanga	335	B	ł	no	no	yes Ves		ves	yes Ves	ves					yes yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	22,000	40,000	80	9 12				8

						Existin	ng HP		V-W	ASHE				Other c	ommun	nity-bas	ed organizations	Wa	ater fee	Households	' Economy			Тур	e of Latrine(%)	
District	Site No.	Site Name	WARD	Population	Access	Possible to use	Out of order	Other project	Already existing	willingness to establish	Farmers' Association	Health Association	Women's Association	Faith-Based Organisation	РТА	Youth Group	Others	Willingnes s to Pay	Amount of Payment to intent (ZK)	Monthly Average Expenditure (ZK)	Monthly Average Income(ZK)	Traditiona I Pit Latrine	VIP Latrine	Pour Flush Latrine	Flush to Sewage System or Septic Tank	Communal Toilet	Nothing/G o to Bush
Mwense	MW- 1	Shi Chama West	Kalanga	1,600	A			no	yes			yes	yes				Women's Lobby, Neighbourhood Orphans and Widows Associati	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	133,333	225,000	40					60
Mwense	MW-2	Kanyombo	Kalanga	4,000	A			no	yes		yes	yes					Social Walfara, Hama Roand Cara	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	124,000	200,000	90					10
Mwense	MW- 4	Chimbini	Nsomfi	720	A			no	no	ves		yes	yes				Social Wellare, Home Dased Care	ves	500 ~ 999	150,000	631.667	81					19
Mwense	MW- 5	Laula	Nsomfi	580	A			no	yes								Twesheko	yes	500 ~ 999	86,667	166,667	34					66
Mwense	MW- 6	Chintole	Nsomfi	380	A			no	yes		yes						NHC	yes	~ 499	190,000	233,333	70					30
Mwense	MW- 7	Mulangu	Nsomfi	250	A			no	yes		yes		yes				NHC	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	120,000	230,000	70					30
Mwense	MW- 8	Nkomba	Nsomfi	1,117	A		_	no	yes				yes				ADC, CBO, Kashiba Women's Group	yes	500 ~ 999	83,333	184,167	89					11
Nwense	MW- 10	Soshiki	Nsomfi	412	A			no	no	yes	1/05	yes					Anti-AIDS	yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	137,500	224,000	90					10
Mwense	MW- 11	Mukomansala	Nsomfi	400	A			no	no	ves	yes							ves	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	250,000	300,000	70					30
Mwense	MW- 12	Shibesa	Nsomfi	1,500	A			no	no	yes	yes						Neighbourhood Health Committee	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	190,000	280,000	80					20
Mwense	MW- 13	Mitamba B	Unknown	510	A			no	yes									yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	123,333	224,167	100					
Mwense	MW- 14	Chbumbui	Msonda	486	Α			no	yes								Home Based Care, OVC, Neighbourhood Health Comittee, CWA	yes	500 ~ 999	99,167	153,333	74					26
Mwense	MW- 15	Chalata	Msonda		A			no	yes								Home Based Care, OVC, Neighbourhood Health Committee, CW	yes	500 ~ 999	103,333	185,000	44					56
Mwense	MW- 16	Chawe Muchingo School	Msonda	720	A			no	yes		1/00	yes					Home Based Care, Neighbourhood Health Comittee, VDC, Anti-A	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	120,000	207,500	70					30
Mwense	MW- 18	Musonda	Msonda	2,000	A			no	ves		yes	ves					Home Based Care, Claus	ves	$1500 \sim 999$	62 000	86 000	80					20
Mwense	MW- 19	Musalula	Unknown	355	A			no	yes			yes					Bee Keeping, CBO	yes	500 ~ 999	146,000	902,000	90					10
Mwense	MW- 20	Chibondo RHC	Chibembe	2,500	A			no	yes			yes					CBO, DVC, VCT	yes	500 ~ 999	150,000	1,180,000	60					40
Mwense	MW- 21	Kapesha	Mpasa	200	Α			no	no	yes		yes					Home Based Care, Social Welfare, Anti-AIDS	yes	500 ~ 999	145,833	191,667	70					30
Mwense	MW- 22	Katuta RHC	Mpasa	2,000	A			no	no	yes		yes					Neighbourhood Health Comittee, CBO, Anti-AIDS	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	276,667	475,000	70					30
Mwense	MW- 23	Chipala Superine Seheel	Chipala	200	A			no	yes				yes				I weshe Development Club	yes	500 ~ 999	95,000	138,333	70	14				30
Nwense	MW- 24	Sunsnine School Mwense RHC	Kasengu	9,000	A			no	no	yes			VAS	-			Neighbourbood Health Comittee Malaria Control Agents	yes	$1,500 \sim 2,000$ 1,500 $\sim 2,000$	343,333	945,000	86	14		33		
Mwense	MW- 26	Shingwe West	Kasengu	2.000	A			no	ves	y03	ves	ves	yes				Disatnce Business Association	ves	$1,000 \sim 1.499$	128.000	272.000	30	07				70
Mwense	MW- 27	Kapakala East	Kasengu	2,850	А			no	yes								Home Based Care, NBC, TBA	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	82,000	155,000	75					25
Mwense	MW- 28	Mwanda	Kasengu	240	А			no	no	yes							Butungwa, Neighbourhood Health Committee	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	230,000	387,500	80					20
Mwense	MW- 29	Kambule	Katiti	250	A			no	yes								Neighbourhood Health Committee	yes	500 ~ 999	228,333	1,300,000	90					10
Mwense	MW- 30	Nakabeka	Unknown	1,792	A			no	no	yes	yes						Kakaaka Association	yes	500 ~ 999	86,667	205,000	50					50
Mwense	MW- 31	Chiposa	Unknown	1,000	A		yes	00	yes	-	yes		VAS	-			Africare	yes	500 ~ 999 1 500 ~ 2 000	146 000	206,007	90					10
Mwense	MW- 33	Loto	Unknown	750	A			no	ves				yes				Africare	ves	500 ~ 999	156.667	277,500	90					10
Mwense	MW- 34	Mulonga	Chachacha	1,668	A			no	yes				yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	180,000	300,000	60					40
Mwense	MW- 35	Saini	Kapela	306	A			no	no	yes			-					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	275,000	280,000	90					10
Mwense	MW- 36	Lifuka	Kapela	750	A			no	yes								Anti Malaria	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	250,000	278,333	90					10
Mwense	MW- 37	Musangu Filling Station	Unknown	3,000	A			no	yes								Bee Keeping	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	110,000	200,000	80					20
Mwense	MW- 30	Kapana	Napela Peh Kahesa	3,000	A	VAS		00	NOS	yes				-			anii alus Bwananyina	yes	500 ~ 999	1/10,333	481,007	90					10
Mwense	MW- 40	Mumporokoso	Luche	2.000	A	ves		no	ves			ves	ves				Anti-AIDS	ves	500 ~ 999	238.333	600.000	90					40
Mwense	MW- 41	Chisopa	Unknown	900	A	,	1	no	yes			, . .	yes				Neighbourhood Health Committee	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	151,667	566,667	90					10
Mwense	MW- 42	Kasonge	Luche	1,500	A		yes	no	yes				yes				Anti Malaria	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	250,000	700,000	85					15
Mwense	MW- 43	Chilolo	Nkanga	1,000	A	yes		no	no	yes	yes							yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	253,333	275,000	90					10
Mwense	MW- 44	Kapala	Nkanga	3,565	A			no	no	yes			yes	-			Anti-AIDS	yes	500 ~ 999	132,000	244,167	80					20
Nwense	MW- 45	Chifita Bundo Bundo	Nkanga Kaombo	3 000	A			no	no	yes	1/05						Village Production Committee	yes	$1,500 \sim 2,000$	101,667	1 220 000	90					10
Mwense	MW- 47	Kankomba	Katiti	3,000	A			no	Ves	yes	ves							ves	$500 \sim 999$	203,730	1,230,000	90					10
Mwense	MW- 48	Chululuongo	Unknown	1,000	A			no	no	ves	ves		ves		yes			ves	500 ~ 999	65,833	75,833	75					25
Mwense	MW- 49	Mutipula	Unknown	1,000	В		yes	no	no	yes	1		,				Neighbourhood Health Committee, Home Based Care, Anti-AIDS	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	253,333	265,000	70					30
Mwense	MW- 50	Kamshimba	Nalupempe	600	А			no	no	yes	yes		yes				Anti-AIDS	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	562,500	1,035,500	20					80
Mwense	MW- 51	Mwenda	Chibalashi	803	A		-	no	no	yes	yes						Knitting	yes	500 ~ 999	50,000	60,000	90					10
Nwense	WW- 52	Mukanga	Nsenga	1,200	A		-	no	yes	1/00	yes		yes				ANTI-AIUS	yes	$500 \sim 999$	33,000	34,000	60					40
Mwense	MW- 54	Chipeleme	Chibalashi	402	A			no	Ves	y c s	Ves		Ves				Neighbourhood Health Committee Home Based Care Anti-AIDS	Ves	1.000 ~ 1.499	Unknown	15 000	90					10
Mwense	MW- 55	Lupososhi	Chibalashi	670	A		yes	no	yes		,00		,				CDC, Neighbourhood Health Committee, Home Based Care, Anti-	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	68,333	81,667	30					70
Mwense	MW- 56	Munganga	Nalupempe	2,000	Α			no	yes								Community Develop	yes	500 ~ 999	32,500	48,000	90					10
Mwense	MW- 57	Kaomamakasa-A	Nalupempe	1,200	В		yes	no	yes								CBO,Home Based Care	yes	500 ~ 999	53,000	90,500	75	-				25
Mwense	MW- 58	Kaomamakasa-B	Nalupempe	2,100	В		yes	no	yes								CBO,PTA	yes	500 ~ 999	61,333	76,333	75					25

						Existin	g HP		V-V	VASHE				Other c	commun	ity-base	ed organizations	Wa	ater fee	Household	s' Economy			Тур	e of Latrine(%)	
District	Site No.	Site Name	WARD	Population	Access	Possible to use	Out of order	Other project	Already existing	willingness to establish	Farmers' Association	Health Association	Women's Association	Faith-Based Organisation	PTA	Youth Group	Others	Willingnes s to Pay	Amount of Payment to intent (ZK)	Monthly Average Expenditure (ZK)	Monthly Average Income(ZK)	Traditiona I Pit Latrine	VIP Latrine	Pour Flush Latrine	Flush to Sewage System or Septic Tank	mmunal N Toilet d	Nothing/G to Bush
Mansa	MA- 1	Lumbu Village	Luapula	270	В			no	no	no		yes					Community School	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	7,500	23,750	90					10
Mansa	MA- 2	Dominic Village	Luapula	700	С			no	yes			yes	yes				Village Committee	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	7,500	50,000	20					80
Mansa	MA- 3	Temfwe Village	Luapula	836	A	yes		no	no	yes								yes	500 ~ 999	88,333	138,333	35					65
Mansa	MA-4	Mulilo Village	Luapula	415	A			no	yes			yes						yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	65,833	160,833	90					10
Monoo	MA- C	Kasanga Village (A)	Luapula	300	A			10	10	yes	1/00	1/00	yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	76,250	291,667	70					30
Mansa	MA- 7		Luapula	300	A		VAS	n0	yes		yes	yes	VAS					yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$ 1,500 $\sim 2,000$	46,000	70,000	90					20
Mansa	MA- 8	Kaisala Village		1 230	Δ		yes	no	no	Ves	yes	yes	yes					yes ves	$1,000 \sim 2,000$	10,000	130,000	60					40
Mansa	MA- 9	Lusava Village	Luapula	2.000	A			no	ves	yco	ves		ves				Seed Growers	ves	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	12,500	150,000	90					10
Mansa	MA- 10	Mibinde/Chipilipili	Luapula	200	A	ves		no	no		,	ves	yes	ves				ves	500 ~ 999	113,000	376,250	10					90
Mansa	MA- 11	Lwilu/Mwansa	Luapula	400	A			no	no			-						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	21,400	28,400	20					80
Mansa	MA- 12	Chiswishi/Jereman	Luapula	105	A			no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes				Literacy Group	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	98,000	114,000	90					10
Mansa	MA- 13	Milombwe/Mpita	Unknown	335	В			no	no			yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	70,000	76,000	75					25
Mansa	MA- 14	Chabala Village	Luapula	5,000	A	yes		no	no		yes	yes			yes			yes	2,000 ~	136,667	841,667	95					5
Mansa	MA- 15	Yonda Village	Mushipashi	200	A			no	no	yes	yes						Productivity Committees	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	35,833	255,000	70					30
Mansa	MA- 16	Kale Village (A)	Lungwishi	1,350	A			no	yes		yes	yes	yes		yes			yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	38,333	47,667	90					10
Mansa	MA- 17 MA- 18	Kale Village (B)	Linknown	1,350	A			n0 n0	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	VAS	yes			yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	38,333	47,007	90	5				5 10
Mansa	MA- 19	Elasto/Mivembe RHC	Unknown	280	A			no	no	ves	Ves	ves		ye3				ves	$1000 \sim 1499$	11 667	175 000	30	5				70
Mansa	MA- 20	Twapya/Meleti	Misakalala	360	A		ves	no	no	ves	yes	,00			ves			ves	500 ~ 999	135.000	165.000	100					10
Mansa	MA- 21	Mpemba Village	Unknown	460	Unknown	n	,	no	no	no		ves			,			ves	500 ~ 999	116,667	230,000	80					20
Mansa	MA- 22	Mutipula Village	Chansusu	432	В			no	no	yes		yes	yes				Red Cross	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	144,000	180,000	90					10
Mansa	MA- 23	Chisongo (A)	Chansusu	1,000	Α			no	yes		yes	yes	yes		yes			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	40,000	80,000	75					5 20
Mansa	MA- 24	Mufuma Village (A)	Myuulu	675	A			no	no	yes							Bee-keeping, Carpentry	yes	500 ~ 999	9,000	94,000	50					20
Mansa	MA- 25	Kaseke Village	Chansusu	1,580	В			no	yes		yes	yes						yes	2,000 ~	16,833	34,167	90					10
Mansa	MA- 26	Chisongo (B)	Chansusu	1,000	A			no	yes		yes	yes	yes		yes			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	40,000	80,000	75					5 20
Mansa	MA- 27	Mutuma Village (B)	Myuulu	1,000	A			no	no	no	yes	yes	yes					yes	500 ~ 999	9,000	94,000	80					20
Mansa	MA- 20	Kalimba Villago	Misakalala	1,200	A			10	00	yes	yes		yes	yes				yes	2,000 ~ 1,499	20,007	225,000	100					20
Mansa	MA- 30	Kaseva/Kampalala 2	Linknown	203	Linknown			no	Ves	110	yes	Ves						ves	500 ~ 999	34,000	94 167	20					80
Mansa	MA- 31	Mano RHC	Misakalala	5.931	A			no	ves		ves	ves					HIV/AIDS Club	ves	1.000 ~ 1.499	43.333	90.000	75					25
Mansa	MA- 32	Mano/Kabengele	Misakalala	5,931	Α			no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes					yes	500 ~ 999	49,167	60,000	80					20
Mansa	MA- 33	Kaseye/Kampalala 1	Unknown	203	Unknown	ר		no	yes		yes	yes	-					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	5,000	100,000	20					80
Mansa	MA- 34	Mbaso/Musabila	Unknown	500	A			no	no	no		yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	52,000	94,000	90					10
Mansa	MA- 35	Mano Mulala/Chanda	Misakalala	300	В			no	no	no		yes						yes	500 ~ 999	37,000	118,333	30					20 50
Mansa	MA- 36	Mano/Chibamba	Misakalala	492	A	yes		no	yes			yes					Nutrition Club/Red Cross	yes	500 ~ 999	26,667	32,500	95					15
Mansa	MA- 37	Mashimi	Lungwishi	270	В			no	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes				yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	66,667	165,000	20					80
Mansa	MA- 30	Mibenge RHC	Lungwishi	500				n0	011	10	yes	yes					Malaria Committee	yes	1500 ~ 2000	21,230	105 750	50 60					20 20
Mansa	MA- 40	Chimbwa Village	Mushinashi	189	A	ves		no	no	ves	yes	y03	Ves				Village Committee	ves	$1,500 \sim 2,000$	50,000	92 500	80	10				10
Mansa	MA- 41	Mabumba East	Chansusu	2.000	A	yee		no	no	no		ves	ves				HIV/AIDS Task Force	ves	$1,500 \sim 2,000$	62,000	186.000	75	10				25
Mansa	MA- 42	Kalyongo Village (A)	Chibeleka	3,000	В			no	yes		yes	,	,				· - ····	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	42,500	4,499,167	75					25
Mansa	MA- 43	Kalyongo Village (B)	Chibeleka	3,000	В	1	l	no	yes	1	yes							yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	42,500	4,499,167	75					25
Mansa	MA- 44	Kapyata Village	Mutuna	1,200	Α			no	no	yes		yes						yes	500 ~ 999	36,667	246,000	100					
Mansa	MA- 45	Musaila Comm. Market	Unknown	510	Α			no	no	yes	yes	yes					Market Committee	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	426,667	1,960,000	10					90
Mansa	MA- 46	Mabumba West	Chansusu	1,200	A		yes	no	no	yes			yes	yes		yes		yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	76,667	109,167	84	16				
Mansa	MA- 47	Kundamfumu RHC	Lukangaba	10,000	A	yes		no	no	yes	yes							yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	264,000	333,333	90					10
Mansa	MA- 48	Katuula Comm. School	Lungwishi	340	A			no	no	yes							Pag Kaaping Club	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	68,000	78,333	25					75
Mansa	IVIA- 49	Chaiwe/Chiba	Iviuiuna Kotongoobi	675	A			no	no	yes		1/00						yes	$500 \sim 999$	32,500	60,000	80					20
iviansa	IVIA- 50	Sepe Community	ralangashi	696	В			no	no	yes		yes			yes			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	13,000	125,833	/5					25

						Existin	ng HP		V-V	VASHE				Other c	ommur	nity-base	ed organizations	W	ater fee	Household	s' Economy			Ту	pe of Latrine	∍(%)	
District	Site No.	Site Name	WARD	Population	Access	Possible to use	Out of order	Other project	Already existing	willingness to establish	Farmers' Association	Health Association	Women's Association	Faith-Based Organisation	ΡΤΑ	Youth Group	Others	Willingnes s to Pay	Amount of Payment to intent (ZK)	Monthly Average Expenditure (ZK)	Monthly Average Income(ZK)	Traditiona I Pit Latrine	VIP Latrine	Pour Flush Latrine	Flush to Sewage System or Septic Tank	Communal Toilet	Nothing/G o to Bush
Samfya	SA- 1	Chibuye basic School	Kasongole	400	В			no	yes		yes	yes			yes			yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	590,000	536,117	85					15
Samfya	SA- 2	Cholansega Basic School	Kasongole	380	С			no	yes			yes			yes	ŀ	Twikatane Cooperative	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	358,000	346,333	100					
Samfya	SA- 3	Chifuko Comm. School	Masonde	257	В			no	yes		yes	yes					Orphans and Vulnerable Children	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	52,500	60,833	55					45
Samfya	SA- 4	Mwewa East	Kafumbo	900	В	yes		no	no	no	yes		yes				PAM	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	126,667	272,167	85					15
Samfya	SA- 5	Kasuba Basic School (A)	Kasansa	1,500	В	yes		no	no	no					yes		Kasansa Multi-Purpose Society	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	345,000	485,833	80					20
Samfya	SA- 6	Kaponda/Filipo Bas. Sch.1	Unknown	420	В			no	no	yes		yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	177,500	225,833	95					5
Samfya	SA- 7	Chikuwe Basic School	Kapamba	387	В			no	yes						yes		Home Based Care	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	196,667	235,000	40					60
Samfya	SA- 8	Masembe Village	Kapamba	232	В			no	no	yes		yes	yes				Cooperative Society	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	55,000	148,833	56					44
Samfya	SA- 9	Kasamba/Kasanka	Lumanya	928	A	yes		no	no	yes			yes	yes			PAM	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	60,000	91,667	90					10
Samfya	SA- 10	Sashi basic school	Kasansa	300	В			no	no	yes		yes			yes		PAM Committee, ADC	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	75,000	100,000	90	10				
Samfya	SA- 11	Bombawamenshi Bas.Sch.	Masonde	287	С	yes		no	yes							yes	Bee Keeping Group	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	136,667	156,667	40					60
Samfya	SA- 12	Kasaba/Chapa Village	Unknown	165	В			no	yes			yes	yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	114,000	416,667	100					
Samfya	SA- 13	Mwansakombe Village	Unknown	4,600	В			no	no	no	yes				yes		Home Based Care	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	40,000	53,320	90					10
Samfya	SA- 14	Kafwimbi Basic School	Kasansa	300	В			no	no	no	yes		yes		yes			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	89,167	158,333	40					60 0
Samfya	SA- 15	Kalasa Middle Bas. Sch.	Musaba	960	A			no	no	yes		yes			yes			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	237,500	277,500	40					60
Samfya	SA- 16	Kasaba Basic School	Kasansa	840	В			no	no	yes								yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	458,333	822,500	40	60				
Samfya	SA- 17	Kanengo Comm. School	Unknown	500	В			no	no	yes	yes	yes					Neighbourhood Health Committee	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	123,333	208,333	90					10
Samfya	SA- 18	Chinweshiba Bas. School	Mano	274	В			no	yes		yes	yes						yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	131,250	246,000	40	60				
Samfya	SA- 19	Mwamfuli Market	Chimana	800	A	yes		no	no	no							Zanama/Fitaz	yes	2,000 ~	320,000	329,917	90					10
Samfya	SA- 20	Lupili Market	Chimana	187	В	yes		no	no	no								yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	500,000	916,667		70		30		
Samfya	SA- 21	Musokololo Village	Chimana	570	A			no	no	yes	yes	yes			yes			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	45,000	121,533	95					5
Samfya	SA- 22	Sakala Village	Unknown	673	В			no	no	yes		yes	yes		yes		ADC	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	57,083	76,250	60					40
Samfya	SA- 23	Kalasa M RHC	Musaba	412	A		yes	no	no	yes	yes				yes		ZAWA	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	153,333	271,667	80	5				15
Samfya	SA- 24	Kabongo RHC	Musaba	760	A	yes		no	no	yes		yes			yes		Kabongo Area Development Committee	yes	500 ~ 999	23,000	58,700	90					10
Samfya	SA- 25	Yamba Basic School	Musaba	700	A	yes		no	no	yes	yes	yes			yes		Area Zona Development Committee	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	343,333	470,000	99					1
Samfya	SA- 26	Lwame Basic School	Musaba	400	В			no	no	yes	yes	yes			yes			yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	180,000	186,667	50					50
Samfya	SA- 27	Mwita Village	Kasansa	212	В			no	yes			yes					Home Based Care	yes	2,000 ~	67,500	205,000	87					13
Samfya	SA- 28	Kalimanshi Village	Kasansa	720	В			no	no	yes		yes					Pre-School Association	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	55,000	213,333	80					20
Samfya	SA- 29	Chisuku Basic School	Katanshya	300	В			no	no	no							Orphans and Vulnerable Children	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	220,000	311,667	60					40
Samfya	SA- 30	Nambale Village	Kasansa	3,000	С			no	yes			yes			yes	yes	Home Based Care	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	47,500	71,667	40					60
Samfya	SA- 31	Kasuba Village B	Kasansa	4,000	В			no	no	yes		yes			yes		Cooprative Society	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	53,333	65,000	75					25
Samfya	SA- 32	Njipa Rural Health Centre	Katanshya	5,742	В			no	yes		yes	yes		yes	yes			yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	137,500	327,217	75					25
Samfya	SA- 33	Mungulube	Isamba	250	A			no	yes			yes					Anti-AIDS Club	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	215,000	292,167	80					20
Samfya	SA- 34	Mano/Malemba	Mano	450	С			no	yes									yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	43,000	120,000	20					80
Samfya	SA- 35	Kafubashi Agric. Camp	Lumanya	8,535	С			no	no	yes			yes				Bee Keeping Group	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	313,333	641,667	40					60
Samfya	SA- 36	Mpolo Comm. School	Unknown	1,128	A			no	no	yes		yes			yes		Saw Milling	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	146,000	283,333	99	1				
Samfya	SA- 37	Malombola Village	Chimana	355	A			no	no	yes								yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	105,000	238,333	90			10		
Samfya	SA- 38	Musa Village	Chimana	312	A			no	no	yes		yes					Musa Cooperative	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	68,333	102,660	80					20
Samfya	SA- 39	Tula Village	Chimana	1,600	A			no	no	yes		yes					Bee Keeping Group	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	53,050	98,050	45					55
Samfya	SA- 40	Maximo Village	Chimana	2,071	В			no	no	no						yes	Taonga Neighbourhood Watch	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	125,000	209,017	100					

						Existin	ng HP	V-'	WASHE				Other co	ommunity	y-base	d organizations	Wa	ater fee	Household	s' Economy			Ту	pe of Latrin	e(%)		
District	Site No.	Site Name	WARD	Population	n Access	Possible to use	Out of order	er ct Already existing	willingness to establish	s Farmers' n Association	Health Association	Women's Association	Faith-Based Organisation	PTA Gr	outh	Others	Willingnes s to Pay	Amount of Payment to intent (ZK)	Monthly Average Expenditure (ZK)	Monthly Average Income(ZK)	Traditiona I Pit Latrine	VIP Latrine	Pour Flush Latrine	Flush to Sewage System or Septic Tank	Communal Toilet	Nothing/G o to Bush	Other
Milenge	ML- 1	Lunga Village (A)	Mikula	736	6 A		no	yes		yes	yes	yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	25,833	52,500	13						87
Milenge	ML- 2	Talayi Village (A)	Mikula	600	A C	yes	no	yes				yes			N	Men's Club	yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	78,333	205,000							100
Milenge	ML- 3	Chisensa Village	Mikula	600) В		no	no	yes								yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	56,667	165,000	18						82
Milenge	ML- 4	Nyembe Village	Mikula	220	A C		no	no	yes			yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	71,667	230,000	81						20
Milenge	ML- 5	Milenge High School	Unknown	1,060	A C	yes	no	yes				yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	148,333	348,333	87						13
Milenge	ML- 6	chalyafya-Kapande	Unknown	586	6 B		no	no	yes		yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	30,000	45,000	80					10	10
Milenge	ML- 7	John Nkumba Village	Mikula	500) B	yes	no	no	yes			yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	65,000	183,333	68						32
Milenge	ML- 8	Garden Village	Unknown	380	A C		no	no	yes								yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	26,667	41,667	42						58
Milenge	ML- 9	Mununshi Turn Off	Mikula	2,400) A		no	no	yes								yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	49,000	117,000	0						100
Milenge	ML- 10	Katena Comm. S chool	Mikula	330	A (no	yes	_	yes							yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	33,333	45,000	74						27
Milenge	ML- 11	Kubi Village	Mikula	605	5 A		no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes					yes	500 ~ 999	65,833	181,667	100						
Milenge	ML- 12	Muntu (Kapala/Milenge TO	Mikula	207	C C		no	no	yes								yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	26,667	51,667	95						5
Milenge	ML- 13	Senama (Mwenda Chabe)	Unknown	230) А		no	no	yes		-	-					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	36,667	46,667	100			-			
Milenge	IVIL- 14		Sokontwe	325		1	no	no	yes	yes					V	/illage Product Committee	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	40,000	69,000	78						
Milenge	IVIL- 15	Musoolo Village	Numbotuta	526			no	yes			yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	32,500	60,000	68						32
Milenge	IVIL- 10	Kalabaila Villaga	Sokoniwe	103			no	yes	1	yes							yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	30,400	64,000 52,000	60					27	12
Milongo	IVIL- 17 ML- 19	Malanga Turn Off	Mikula	492			no	yes	1/05		yes						yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	40,000	53,000	22					37	79
Milongo	ML- 10	Kulolwa Villago	Sokontwo?	433			110	110	yes		yes	VOC					yes	1,000 ~ 1,495	40,000	70,007	97						12
Milenge	ML- 20	Issac Chifukula Village	Mikula	372			110	Ves	y03		ye3	y03					Ves	1,000 ~ 1,400	55,200	84,000	72						28
Milenge	ML- 21	Mashika Basic School	Sokontwe2	200		1	no	Ves	-	-	Ves						Ves	1,000 ~ 2,000	118 333	291 667	20						80
Milenge	ML - 22	Changwe Neti Village	Sokontwe2	215	5 A		no	,000 00	ves		ves						ves	$1,000 \sim 1.499$	82 500	278,333	92						8
Milenge	ML - 23	Lunga Village (B)	Mikula	200	B		no	no	ves		,00	ves					ves	$1,000 \sim 1.499$	108,000	212,000	86						14
Milenge	ML- 24	Tola Village	Sokontwe2	186	6 A		no	no	ves			,00					ves	1.000 ~ 1.499	36,667	77,000	59						41
Milenge	ML- 25	Talayi Village (B)	Mikula	467	7 A		no	no	yes								yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	54,167	197,500	60						40
Milenge	ML- 26	Kapalalala Basic School	Mikula	406	6 A		no	ves	1	ves							yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	211,000	344,000	10						90
Milenge	ML- 27	Mapula Village	Itemba	390	A C		no	no	yes								yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	125,000	351,667	60					40	
Milenge	ML- 28	Chungwe Village	Unknown	122	2 A		no	no	yes								yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	63,333	128,500	50						50
Milenge	ML- 29	Chishimuteshi RHC	Mulumbi	226	6 B		no	no	yes								yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	40,250	124,000	40					60	
Milenge	ML- 30	Chilimabwe	Mulumbi	155	5 B		no	yes		yes					E	Bee Keeping	yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	6,500	228,000	75					25	
Milenge	ML- 31	Mulungushi School	Not surveyed beca	ause of its imp	osibility to	access to th	e site througho	ıt year																			
Milenge	ML- 32	Kachenje Village	Mulumbi	715	5 B		no	no	yes	yes							yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	29,167	148,333	66					34	
Milenge	ML- 33	Totolo Village	Unknown	116	6 A		no	no	yes								yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	110,000	110,000	87					13	
Milenge	ML- 34	Mulumbi RHC	Sokontwe	6,037	7 B		no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	187,600	336,000	49					51	
Milenge	ML- 35	Misenga Health Post	Milambo	308	3 B		no	no	yes								yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	8,333	91,667	30					70	
Milenge	ML- 36	Lwela Basic School	Itemba	612	2 A		no	yes			yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	450,000	616,667	66					34	
Milenge	ML- 37	Kuyafya 1&2 Village	Mulumbi	700	A C	I	no	no	yes								yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	8,500	25,833	48					52	
Milenge	ML- 38	Chintu Village	Itemba	287	7 A		no	yes			yes						yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	22,083	30,000	87					13	
Milenge	ML- 39	Springa Village	Itemba	364	4 A	1	no	no	yes								yes	500 ~ 999	19,200	45,000	84					16	
Milenge	ML- 40	Butute Village	Sokontwe	360	л в		no	no	yes			yes					yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	10,750	22,500	33					67	
Milenge	ML- 41	Milambo Basic School	Milambo	252	2 A	+	no	no	yes		yes						yes	1,500 ~ 2,000	192,833	391,667	40					60	
Milenge	IVIL- 42	Buyantashi Village	Unknown	218	S B	+	no	yes				yes					yes	$1,000 \sim 1,499$	/6,250	165,000	38					62	
Milenge	IVIL- 43	Kalaba Shitembeya	Unknown Not surveyed boos	36U	Deibility to	access to th	no no site throughout	110	yes	1							yes	1,000 ~ 1,499	185,000	343,333	80					∠0	
willende	11/1∟- 44	Naichwe Village	I tot ourveyeu Dece	adde of its imp	Solonity 10	000000 10 11	is site throughout	a you																			

A: Accessible throughout the year B: Accessible only in dry season C: Accessible only accompanied with road construction

APPENDIX 6-4 QUESTIONNAIRE FOR SURVEY OF SOCIAL STATUS

- (1) Questionnaire for Key Informants
- (2) Questionnaire for Sample Households

The Study for Groundwater Development in Luapula Province in the Republic of Zambia

Village Key Informant Interview Sheet

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
A-1. Date of Interview: / /2006	A-2: Name of Interviewer:
(Day) (Month)	
A-3. Serial No.:	A-4. Name of Village:
A-5. Category of Village: Urban1 Rural2 []
A-6. District	
Chiengi 1	Mwense
Kawambwa 2	Nchelenge6
Mansa 3	Samfya7
Milenge 4	

A-7. Name of Representative of Key Informants:

A-8. Designation of Key Informants:	Village head	1
(multiple answers allowed)	Responsible person of school	2
	Responsible person of Rural Health Centre (R.H.C.)	3
	Community Development Agent	4
	Face based leader	5
	Other (specify)	6

B. DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

B-1.	Population of Village	No record1	B-2.	No. of Household	No record1
B-3.	No. of Female Headed Household	No record1	B-4.	No. of Child Headed Household	No record1
B-5	Which is the principal user when the water supply facility is constructed?	Village1 School2 Rural Health centre3	B-6	 How many water users are there when the water supply facility is constructed? a) In case of answer in B-5 is 1, No. of Household b) In case of answer in B-5 is 2, No. of Pupils c) In case of answer in B-5 is 3, No. of People who come to RHC 	No record1

C. ACCESSIBILITY

C-1.	Please indicate combination of means of transport which the community members usually rely on to access to the centre of District.	On foot1By bicycle2By public transport (buses)	
C-2.	How long does it take to centre of District from the village by means of transport which community members usually use?	C-2 a) hours in dry season C-2 b) hours in rainy season	
C-3.	How is the road condition from the village to the centre of District?	Good condition through the year 1 Good condition only in dry season 2 Bad condition through the year 3	
C-4	Where does the most central point which is nearest for everyone of the village? (<i>Please take the interviewer to the point</i> <i>and indicate it to him.</i>)	The point indicated by Global Positioning System (Please attach the picture taken by digital camera)	
C-5.	Is there any road enough to bring heavy vehicles and/or machines to the point of C-4 for construction works?	Yes, enough condition through the year 1 Yes, enough condition only in dry season 2 Yes, but necessary some works for access 3 No, impossible through the year (the reason:) 4 4 (Please attach the picture taken by digital camera) 4	3=>C-6

	(Memo: interviewer's comments about access condition to the village by his/her direct observation.			
C-6	If works need to be carried out on the road, is it possible for the community to voluntarily undertake works?	Yes, with pleasure1 Yes, but not completely2 No3		
	(Memo: interviewer's comments about access condition to the village by his/her direct observation.			
D.	ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES			
D-1.	What are the key industries in this village? Please indicate up to three of them from the one with the biggest	Agriculture (small scale) Peasant farming Fishing	1 2 3	1 st
	percentage of involvement by the community members.	Livestock rearing Retail Manufacturing with handcraft	4 5 6 7	2 nd
		No particular industry. Most people work in nearby town Other (specify)	8	3 rd
D-2.	What are the major food crops and cash crops in the village, respectively?	Rice	2	Food Crops
	Please indicate <u>up to two</u> of them from	Sorghum	3	2 nd
	the village.	Beans Wheat	5 6	Cash Crops
		Other (specify) Not applicable (no production of agricultural crops)	7 99	2 nd
Ε.	EXISTING ORGANISATION	S AND COMMUNAL ACTIVITIES		I
E.	EXISTING ORGANISATION Does Village WASHE Committee (V-WASHE) exist <u>in this village</u> ?	S AND COMMUNAL ACTIVITIES Yes	1 2	2=>E-2
E. E-1. E-2	EXISTING ORGANISATION Does Village WASHE Committee (V- WASHE) exist <u>in this village</u> ? If answer is "No" in E-1, Is there any plan to organize V-WASHE <u>in this village</u> ?	S AND COMMUNAL ACTIVITIES Yes No. Yes No.	1 2 1 2	2=>E-2
E . E-1. E-2	EXISTING ORGANISATION Does Village WASHE Committee (V- WASHE) exist <u>in this village</u> ? If answer is "No" in E-1, Is there any plan to organize V-WASHE <u>in this village</u> ?	S AND COMMUNAL ACTIVITIES Yes No. Yes No. Farmers' association Health association	1 2 1 2 1 2	2=>E-2
E .1. E-2	EXISTING ORGANISATION Does Village WASHE Committee (V- WASHE) exist <u>in this village</u> ? If answer is "No" in E-1, Is there any plan to organize V-WASHE <u>in this village</u> ? Please indicate existing community- based organisations which are voluntarily	S AND COMMUNAL ACTIVITIES Yes No. Yes No. Farmers' association Health association Women's association Faith-based organization	1 2 1 2 1 2 3 4	2=>E-2
E .1. E-2 E-3.	EXISTING ORGANISATION Does Village WASHE Committee (V- WASHE) exist <u>in this village</u> ? If answer is "No" in E-1, Is there any plan to organize V-WASHE <u>in this village</u> ? Please indicate existing community- based organisations which are voluntarily formed by the community members for different development issues in the	S AND COMMUNAL ACTIVITIES Yes No. Yes No. Farmers' association Health association Women's association Faith-based organization Parents and Teachers Association	1 2 1 2 1 2 3 4 5 6	2=>E-2
E-1. E-2 E-3.	EXISTING ORGANISATION Does Village WASHE Committee (V- WASHE) exist <u>in this village</u> ? If answer is "No" in E-1, Is there any plan to organize V-WASHE <u>in this village</u> ? Please indicate existing community- based organisations which are voluntarily formed by the community members for different development issues in the village. <i>[multiple answers allowed]</i>	S AND COMMUNAL ACTIVITIES Yes No. Yes No. Farmers' association Health association Women's association Faith-based organization Parents and Teachers Association Youth Group Other (specify	1 2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	2=>E-2
E .1. E-2 E-3.	EXISTING ORGANISATION Does Village WASHE Committee (V- WASHE) exist in this village? If answer is "No" in E-1, Is there any plan to organize V-WASHE in this village? Please indicate existing community- based organisations which are voluntarily formed by the community members for different development issues in the village. [multiple answers allowed] Does the community receive any support from government and/or NGO presently?	S AND COMMUNAL ACTIVITIES Yes No. Yes No. Farmers' association Health association Women's association Faith-based organization Parents and Teachers Association Youth Group Other (specify No Yes No.	1 2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 1 2	2=>E-2
E-1. E-2 E-3. E-4	EXISTING ORGANISATION Does Village WASHE Committee (V- WASHE) exist in this village? If answer is "No" in E-1, Is there any plan to organize V-WASHE in this village? Please indicate existing community- based organisations which are voluntarily formed by the community members for different development issues in the village. [multiple answers allowed] Does the community receive any support from government and/or NGO presently? (including extension services by the government organisations)	S AND COMMUNAL ACTIVITIES Yes No. Yes No. Farmers' association Health association Women's association Faith-based organization Parents and Teachers Association Youth Group Other (specify) No organization Yes No.	1 2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 1 2	2=>E-2 1=>E-5,6
E-1. E-2 E-3. E-4 E-5	EXISTING ORGANISATION Does Village WASHE Committee (V- WASHE) exist in this village? If answer is "No" in E-1, Is there any plan to organize V-WASHE in this village? Please indicate existing community- based organisations which are voluntarily formed by the community members for different development issues in the village. <i>[multiple answers allowed]</i> Does the community receive any support from government and/or NGO presently? (including extension services by the government organisations) If the answer to E-4 is [1] Yes, please indicate name(s) of major organisation(s) among them <u>up to four</u> .	S AND COMMUNAL ACTIVITIES Yes No. Yes No. Farmers' association Health association Women's association Faith-based organization Parents and Teachers Association Youth Group Other (specify No No	1 2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 1 2	2=>E-2 1=>E-5,6
E-1. E-2 E-3. E-4 E-5	EXISTING ORGANISATION Does Village WASHE Committee (V- WASHE) exist in this village? If answer is "No" in E-1, Is there any plan to organize V-WASHE in this village? Please indicate existing community- based organisations which are voluntarily formed by the community members for different development issues in the village. <i>[multiple answers allowed]</i> Does the community receive any support from government and/or NGO presently? (including extension services by the government organisations) If the answer to E-4 is [1] Yes, please indicate name(s) of major organisation(s) among them up to four. If the answer to E-3 is 1-6, what kinds of	S AND COMMUNAL ACTIVITIES Yes No. Yes No. Farmers' association Health association Women's association Faith-based organization Parents and Teachers Association Youth Group Other (specify No Yes No Health and hygiene education Support for construction of improved latrine.	1 2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 1 2 1 2	2=>E-2 1=>E-5,6
E-1. E-2 E-3. E-4 E-5 E-6	EXISTING ORGANISATION Does Village WASHE Committee (V- WASHE) exist in this village? If answer is "No" in E-1, Is there any plan to organize V-WASHE in this village? Please indicate existing community- based organisations which are voluntarily formed by the community members for different development issues in the village. <i>[multiple answers allowed]</i> Does the community receive any support from government and/or NGO presently? (including extension services by the government organisations) If the answer to E-4 is [1] Yes, please indicate name(s) of major organisation(s) among them up to four. If the answer to E-3 is 1-6, what kinds of activities are implemented by the organisation(s)?	S AND COMMUNAL ACTIVITIES Yes No. Yes No. Farmers' association Health association Women's association Faith-based organization Parents and Teachers Association Youth Group Other (specify No Yes No Health and hygiene education. Support for construction of improved latrine. Support for construction of water supply facilities. Distribution of food/ seeds	1 2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 1 2 1 2 1 2 3 4	2=>E-2 1=>E-5,6
E-1. E-2 E-3. E-4 E-5 E-6	EXISTING ORGANISATION Does Village WASHE Committee (V- WASHE) exist in this village? If answer is "No" in E-1, Is there any plan to organize V-WASHE in this village? Please indicate existing community- based organisations which are voluntarily formed by the community members for different development issues in the village. [multiple answers allowed] Does the community receive any support from government and/or NGO presently? (including extension services by the government organisations) If the answer to E-4 is [1] Yes, please indicate name(s) of major organisation(s) among them up to four. If the answer to E-3 is 1-6, what kinds of activities are implemented by the organisation(s)? [multiple answers allowed]	S AND COMMUNAL ACTIVITIES Yes No. Yes No. Farmers' association Health association Women's association Faith-based organization Parents and Teachers Association Youth Group Other (specify)) No organization Yes No. Health and hygiene education. Support for construction of improved latrine. Support for construction of water supply facilities. Distribution of food/ seeds Technical guidance on farming Adult literacy class.	1 2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 1 2 1 2 3 4 5 6	2=>E-2 1=>E-5,6

		Micro credit scheme Others (specify Not applicable (no suppo	rt services are available)	
What kind of communal activiti	es has the comr	nunity ever conducted in order to	o improve social infrastructi	ure in the village?
	E-7.	E-8.	E-9.	E-10.
	Please	What kinds of contribution were	If contribution was made in	From which external
	indicate "X" if	made by the community	cash and/or in kind for	organisation (government,
	the community	members?	investment cost, how	NGO, donor) did the
	has	[multiple answers allowed]	much was paid by each	community receive support?
Communal activities to improve	experience in.	1. cash for investment cost	household?	
social infrastructure in the		2. cash for O&M cost		Please indicate name(s) of
village		4 in kind for O&M cost		organisation(s).
		5. provision of labour force		
		6. Other (specify)		No support from external
		88. No contribution		organisations99
		99. No experience of activity		
1) Construction/rehabilitation of			a) Cash	
water supply facility			ZK	
			b)Kind	
2) Construction/rehabilitation of			a) Cash	
irrigation scheme			ZK	
			b) Kind	
3) Construction/rehabilitation of			a) Cash	
school			ZK	
			b) Kind	
4) Construction/rehabilitation of			a) Cash	
community hall			ZK	
			b) Kind	
5) Construction/rehabilitation of			a) Cash	
road/bridge			ZK	
			b) Kind	
6) Other			a) Cash	
(specify)			ZK	
			b) Kind	
7) No experiences at all				

F. STATUS OF HEALTH AND SANITATION

		Diarrhoea	F-1a) Rainy 1 st
F-1.	What are the major diseases affecting the community members in this village in rainy season and dry season, respectively?	Eye diseases	2 nd 3 rd
	one which most widely affects the community members.	Respiratory diseases	1 st 2 nd
			3 rd
F-2.	Please describe type of latrines used in the village with approximate percentage.	Traditional pit latrine VIP latrine	[]% []%

		Pour flush latrine		[1%
	[Please make the total 100%]	Flush to sewage system or septic tank		[]%
		Communal toilet		[]%
		Nothing/ go to bush		ſ	1%
		Other (specify)		[]%
		Staff of dispensary / Rural Health Centre	1		
		Village Health Worker 2	2		
		Traditional Birth Attendants	3		
	How do you receive your health and hygiene	School	4		
F-3.	information? [multiple answers allowed]	Radio	5		
		TV	6		
		Faith-based organisation	7		
		Other (specify)	R		
		No health and hygiene education is available in the village.	99		
		Protection of water borne diseases	1		
	If the health and hygiene education	Malaria prevention	2		
	programme is currently provided in the	HIV/AIDS	3		
F-4.	village, what kinds of issues are dealt with in	Reproductive health	4		
	the programmes?	Nutrition	5		
	[multiple answers allowed]	Other (specify)	6		
		No health and hygiene programme is provided	99		
	Where is the health centre located nearest to	Within village/ community	1		
F-5.	the village?	In other village/community (name of place) 2	2		

G. PRESENT STATUS OF WATER SUPPLY

		G	i1		G	2	G3	G4	G5	G6
		Plea	ase		No. of	water	What is the reason	Unit Price of	Name of village	<u>lf G5 is</u>
		icate	е "Х"	for	sources	s/facili	of "not in use"?	User Fee (ZK)	if the community	applicable, Unit
	<u>a</u>	<u>II SO</u> which	urce:	<u>s</u>	ties <u>loc</u>	cated			members use	Price of User
		sed l	hv th	; e	within	<u>the</u>		[Please specify	water	Fee (ZK)
	c	omn	nunit	v	village		[multiple answer]	mode of	source/facility	
Type of Water	r	nem	bers				1. Source dried up	payment:	located in other	[Please specify
Source/ Facility		[mul	ltiple				2. Problem of water	1. ZK/ litre	<u>village.</u>	mode of
	answer]						quality	2. ZK/ container		payment:
	e	sring		_			3. Breakdown of	3. ZK/ HH/day		ZK/ litre
	SU s	/ate	ing	ction			4 Lack of funds for	etcj		ZK/ Container
	estic	× ×	den	struc	a) in	D) NOT	4. Lack of fullus for			Zrv nn/uay otcl
	eme	stoc	Gar	Son	Use	in Use	5 Other (specify)	Free of charge -1	Not applicable -1	Free of charge -1
		ive Ve		0			of other (opposity)	Theo of onargo T		Not applicable2
1. Stream/River										
2. Dam/ Pond										
3. Rainwater										
4. Unprotected spring										
(point source)										
5. Unprotected										
shallow well (point										
source)										
6. Protected spring										
(point source)										
7. Protected s/well										
with bucket										

8. Protected s/well with HP (<i>Please attach the</i>					
picture taken by digital camera)					
9. Borehole with HP (Please attach the picture taken by digital camera)					
10. Independent Piped Scheme					
11. Piped Network (City Water)		No. of Water Point	No. of Water Point		
12. Other(specify)					
99. No Source					

SHEET 1. FOR COMMUNITY WHICH HAS EXISTING HANDPUMP WELL/BOREHOLE

IN THE VILLAGE

H. OPERATION & MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING WATER SUPPLY FACILITIES

Now, we would like to ask you about existing shallow well/borehole with handpump located in your village. When was construction of the shallow Year [] H-1. well/borehole with handpump completed? Don't know-1 Is the facility currently in operational? 1 1=>H-6 Yes H-2. 2 2=>H-3 No..... If answer to H-2 is [2] No, since when has => H-4 H-3. the facility been out of operation? (month) (year) Water source has dried up..... If answer to H-2 is [2] No, what is the 1 a) H-4 Cylinder broke down..... 2 reason of malfunctioning of the facility?

	Please indicate up to three of them.	Leakage of riser pipe	3	b)
	[multiple answers allowed]	Worn out of bolt/ nut	4	
		Other (specify)	5	c)
		Not applicable (no problem at the facility)	88	
	If answer to H-2 is [2] No, what kind of	Tried to repair by the community themselves, but failed	1	
H-5.	measure has been taken by the	Asked a private plumber for repair works, and still waiting	2	
	community to remedy the operation of the	Asked a private plumber for repair works, but failed	3	
	facility?	Asked District Office/Government/NGO for support, and still		
	Imultiple answers allowed	waiting	4	
		Asked District Office/Government/NGO for support, but failed	5	
		Other (specify)	6	
		No action has been made by the community	7	
		Not applicable (the scheme is operational)		
H-6.	who is/was responsible for daily	Village Water Committee/V/WASHE	1	
	operation and maintenance of the shallow	School	2	
	well/borenole with handpump?	Rural Health Centre	4	
		Water Users Group	5	
		Local authority (District Council)	6	
		DWA	7	
		Other (specify)	8	
<u>ц</u> 7	Which types of handpumps are/were	Afridev	1	
п- <i>г</i> .	installed in the shallow	India Mark II	2	
	well(s)/borehole(s)?	India Mark III	3	
	[multiple answers allowed]	Other (specify)	4	
		Don't know the name of handpump	99	
H-8.	Has the water facility had any break down	Yes	1	1=>H-9
	since completion of construction?	No	2	2=>H-14
H-9.	If answer to H-8 is [1] Yes, what kind of	Drilling a new well/borehole	1	
	repair works were done for the facility	Re-deepen the well	2	
	most recently?	Replacing broken parts of cylinder	3	
	[multiple apswers allowed]	Replacing entire cylinder assembly	4 5	
		Replacing the worn out hole/put	6	
		Other (appeits)	7	
		Not applicable (no problem with the facility)	aa	
	If answer to H-8 is [1] Yes, when was it			1
H-10.	repaired?			
		(month) (year) Not applicable (no problem with	the fa	acility)1
H-11.	It answer to H-8 is [1] Yes, who did the	Community themselves	1	
	last repair works?	Private plumber/mechanics	2	
		Local authority (District Office)/ Government	3	

	[multiple answers allowed]	NGO	4	
	[inutuple answers allowed]		4	
		Other (specify)	00	
		Not applicable (no problem with the facility)	99	
H-12.	If answer to H-8 is [1] Yes, how much did	ZK		
	it cost for the last repair works?	 Don't know1		
		Not applicable (no problem with the facility)2		
11.40	If answer to H-8 is [1] Yes, what was the	Payment to personnel who did repair	1	
H-13.	cost for?	For buying spare parts	2	
		For transport cost for the community member to travel to report	-	
	[multiple answers allowed]	the breakdown / nurchase spares	3	
		Others (Specify	4	
		Don't know	5	
		Not applicable (no problem with the facility)	99	
	If answer to H-8 is [1] Yes, how did the	From the Village Water Fund	1	
H-14.	community organize the fund required for	Collecting fund from each household additionally	י ר	
	the last repair?	Contribution from the well wishers in the community	2	
		Other (cpecify	3	
	[inutiple answers allowed]	Not applicable (no problem with the facility)	4	
	Aro/Moro the perstakare attached to the		33	
H-15.		1 でも	1 2	
		NU	2	
H-16.	now do/did the users pay for user fee of	Pay per container/bucket to attendant every time	1	
	water?	I ap attendant charges a flat rate per nousenoid per month	2	
		Users contribute cash only when the facility breaks down	3	
		Other (specify)	4	
		Water use from the handpump is free of charge	99	
11 47	What happens/happened if the users	Nothing	1	
Π-17.	do/did not pay user fee?	Barred from using the facility	2	
		Other (checify)	2	
		Water use from the bandnumn is free of charge	3	
	In/Man there any measure taken in the		1	
H-18.	is/was there any measure taken in the		י ר	1_⊾Ц 10
	foo for those who are underprivileged?	Not applicable (use of bandpump is free of charge)	2 00	1=>n-19
		Formula / Child headed households	99	2=>11-20
H-19.	in the answer to H-To is [1] fes, which	Heuropholde without any economic activities	1 2	
	group is/was exempted of reduced	Other (appeifu	2	
	payment of user lee?	Net applies he	3	
	How doog/did the Village Water	Nut applicable	39	
H-20.		Kept in a bank account of the Water Committee		
	Committee keep the village water Fund?	Kept in a bank account of the Water Corrections is the stille	2	
		Rept at the treasurer of the water Committee in the village	3	4004 1104
		Other (specify)	4	1,2,3,4=>H21
		Not applicable (no water fund is raised in the community)	99	99=>H-26
H-21	For which purpose is/was the Village	For buying spare parts of handpump	1	
	Water Fund used?	For payment of allowance to members of Water Committee	2	
	[multiple answers allowed]	For payment of allowance to pump attendants	3	
		For payment of remuneration to private person when the repair		
		work is done	4	
		Other (specify	5	2,3=>H22
		Not applicable (no water fund is raised in the community)	99	1,4,5=>H23
11.00	In case Water Committee/ pump	H-23 a) Water Committee members 7K / person/n	nonth	
H-22.	attendants are/were being paid	H-23 b) Pump attendants 7K / nerson/m	onth	
	allowance, how much is/was the amount?	Not applicable		
11.00	How much is the latest remaining balance	71/		
H-23.	of the Village Water Fund?			
	e. the things trater i did.	Don't Know1		
		Not applicable (no water fund is raised)2		

H-24.	Please indicate income and expenditure	H-24 a) Income : ZK/ month		
	of the Village Water Fund per month on	H-24 b) Expenditure: ZK / month		
	average during the last one year.	Don't know1		
		Not applicable (no water fund is raised)2		
LI 25	Is the financial record of the Village Water	Yes	1	
11-20.	Fund kept by the Water Committee?	No	2	
		Not applicable (no water fund is raised)	99	
11.00	Before construction of the shallow	Stream/ river	1	
п-20.	well/borehole with handpump, which	Dam/ pond	2	
	water source was the community using	Unprotected spring/ shallow well	3	
	for domestic water?	Protected spring	4	
		Protected shallow well with bucket	5	
	[multiple answers allowed]	Buying water from vendors	6	
	[-	
		Other (specify)	1	
H-27.	What kinds of positive impacts are/ were	Increased accessibility to perennial water supply	1	
	observed in the community by	Increased accessibility to safe water supply	2	
	construction of shallow well/borehole with	Increased volume of water which can be obtainable	3	
	handpump?	Reduced time/work load for water fetching	4	
		Increased time for children to attend school	5	
	Please indicate up to three of them from	Increased time for women to do economic activities	6	
	the most significant one.	Reduced cases of diarrhoea	7	
		Increased income of Village Water Fund by selling water to		
	[Please do not prompt]	other villages	8	
			•	
		Others (specify)	9	
		No positive impact is/was observed	99	
H-28.	What kinds of negative impacts are/were	Increased costs for users to pay for water	1	
	observed in the community by	Increased influx of population seeking for water supply	2	
	construction of shallow well/borehole with	Others (specify)	3	
	handpump?	No negative impact is/was observed.	99	
	Please indicate up to three of them from	······································		
	the most significant one.			
	[Please do not prompt]			
H-29	If the existing water supply conditions are	Protection of spring	1	
	improved, which option is desirable for	Construction of protected hand-dug well with windlass and bucket	2	
	this village under the rule that all of the	Construction of borehole with handpump	3	
	operation and maintenance cost should	Rehabilitation of existing borehole with handpump	4	
	be covered by water users?	Other (specify)	5	
	-	Satisfied with the existing water supply conditions	99	
Ц 20	If the existing water supply conditions are	Community/ users of the facility	1	
H-30.	improved, who should primarily recover	Local authority (District office)/ Government/NGO	2	
	costs for operation, maintenance and	Private water company	3	
				1
	replacement of the improved water	Both community and local authority/government	4	
	replacement of the improved water facility?	Both community and local authority/government Other (specify)	4 5	

Thank you very much for your cooperation in the interview.

MEMO

SHEET 2. FOR COMMUNITY WHICH HAS NO PROTECTED WATER SOURCE IN THE

VILLAGE

H. OPERATION & MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING WATER SUPPLY FACILITIES

H-1.	Who is responsible for daily operation and maintenance of the communal water sources located in this village?	Village Government Village Water Committee Water Users Association Water Users Group	1 2 3 4	
		Local authority (District office)/ Government Other (specify)	5 6	
H-2.	How does the Village Water Committee keep the Village Water Fund?	Kept in a bank account of the Water Committee Kept in a bank account of the Village Government Kept at the treasurer of the Water Committee in the village Other (specify) Not applicable (no water fund is raised in the community.)	1 2 3 4 99	1,2,3,4=>H-3 99=>H-8
H-3.	For which purpose is the Village Water Fund used? [multiple answers allowed]	 a)For maintaining existing water sources b)For upgrading/improving existing water sources c)For payment of allowance to members of Water Committee . d)Other (specify) e)Not applicable (no water fund is raised in the community) 	99	Yes 1 No 2 3=>H4 1,2,4=>H5
H-4.	In case Water Committee members are being paid allowance, how much is the amount?	Water Committee members: ZK/ person/month Not applicable -1		
H-5.	How much is the <u>latest</u> remaining balance of the Village Water Fund?	ZK Don't know1 Not applicable (no water fund is raised in the community)2		
H-6.	Please indicate income and expenditure of the Village Water Fund per month on average during the last one year.	H-6 a) Income : ZK/ month H-6 b) Expenditure: ZK/ month Don't know1 Not applicable (no water fund is raised in the community)2		
H-7.	Is the financial record of the Village Water Fund kept by the Water Committee?	Yes No Not applicable (no water fund is raised in the community)	1 2 99	
H-8.	If the existing water supply conditions are improved, which option is desirable for this village?	Constructing shallow well(s)/borehole(s) with handpump Constructing piped water scheme independently serving for this village Having connection of pipeline from the existing piped network (such as City Water) Other (specify) Satisfied with the existing water supply conditions	1 2 3 4 99	
H-9.	If the existing water supply conditions are improved, who should be primarily responsible for operation and maintenance of the improved water facility?	Village Government Village Water Committee Water Users Association Water Users Group Local authority (District office)/ Government/NGO Private water company Other (specify)	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	

H-10.	If the existing water supply conditions are	Community/ users of the facility	1	
	improved, who should primarily recover	Local authority (District office)/ Government/NGO	2	
	costs for operation, maintenance and	Private water company	3	
	replacement of the improved water	Both community and local authority/government	4	
	facility?	Other (specify)	5	
H-11	If the existing water supply conditions are	Increased accessibility to perennial water supply	1	
	improved, What kinds of positive impacts	Increased accessibility to safe water supply	2	
	are expected in the community?	Increased volume of water which can be obtainable	3	
		Reduced time/work load for water fetching	4	
	Please indicate up to three of them from	Increased time for children to attend school	5	
	the most significant one.	Increased time for women to do economic activities	6	
		Reduced cases of diarrhoea	7	
	[Please do not prompt]	Increased income of Village Water Fund by selling water to		
		other villages	8	
		Others (specify)	9	
		No positive impact is/was observed	99	
H-12	If the existing water supply conditions are	Increased costs for users to pay for water	1	
11 12.	improved, What kinds of negative impacts	Increased influx of population seeking for water supply	2	
	are expected in the community?		~	
		Others (specify)	<u></u> ত	
	Please indicate up to three of them from	No negative impact is/was observed	99	
	the most significant one.			
	[Please do not prompt]			

Thank you very much for your cooperation in the interview.

The Study for Groundwate	Development in Luap	ula Province in the	Republic of Zambia
--------------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------------

Questionnaire for Sample Household Survey

Section A: SITE INFORMATION

A-1. Date of Interview	: / /2006 (Day) (Month)	A-2: Name of Interviewer:	
A-3. Serial No.:		A-4. Name of Village:	
A-5 District			
Chiengi Kawambwa Mansa	1 2 3	Mwense	
Section			
B-1. Name of Res			
B-2. Sex of Respo	ondent	Male 1 Female 2	
B-3. Age of Respo	ondent	years	
B-4. Relationship Household H	of Respondent to the lead	Household Head 1 Spouse 2 Father or Mother 3 Son or Daughter 4 Brother or Sister 5 Other (Specify)	
Section	C. FINANCING FO	DR WATER USE	
C-1. How much your househ average to <u>domestic us</u> dry season, r	money <u>in total</u> does nold spend a day on obtain <u>water for</u> se in rainy season and respectively?	-1 a) Rainy Season ZK/household/day No money is spent to obtain domestic water1 [Go to C-3] Unknown	
[Please add the househ use severa domestic us	d amounts spent by old in a day if they I water sources for se.]	ZK/household/day No money is spent to obtain domestic water -1 [Go to C-3] Unknown -2 [Go to C-3]	
C-2. What is yo amount men	ur perception on the Ve tioned in C-1? Ex Fa Ch Ve No	ery expensive. 1 C-2 a) F xpensive. 2 air. 3 heap. 4 ery cheap. 5 ot applicable (no money is spent to get water). 99	Rainy Season Dry Season
C-3. Does your h any money, domestic wa livestock?	nousehold have to pay Ye apart from user fee for No ter, to obtain water for Un No	es	ainy Season 4 2,3,4=> C-5 ry Season 4 2,3,4=> C-5
C-4. If the answer much does y pay for water [Please ch payment.]	r to C-3 is [1] Yes, how C vour household have to r for livestock? noose a mode of C C	-4 a) ZK/ container or bucket -4 b) ZK/ litre -4 c) ZK/ head of livestock -4 d) Others (specify) -4 e) Unknown	

Pay every time drawing water...1 Pay weekly2 Pay monthly3 4 C-8 How do you pay for user fee when your household uses the Unknown5 source? Other (specify _ your household usually get per day C-7. What quantity of water does _container/bucket C-7 c) Not applicable -2 C-7 a) _____ container/bucket C-7 b) Unknown-1 from the source? Fair.....3 Cheap.....4 Very cheap.....5 Not applicable......99 Very expensive.....1 Expensive.....2 perception on the rate mentioned in C-5? C-6. What is your (no cost incurred) C-5 h) Owner of the facility-3 4 C-5 f) Unknown-1 C-5 What is the unit price of the user fee? C-5 g) Use of the facility is free of charge .-2 /container or bucket /household/month /household/day C-5 i) Not a user of the facility /litre C-5 e) Other (specify C-5 d) ZK C-5 a) ZK C-5 b) ZK C-5 c) ZK indicate "X" household which the domestic sources uses for Please for <u>all</u> water from water Private tap connected Б borehole (deep well) Public tap connected into yard or dwelling Spring or shallow well (type of water source) for domestic use..... (unprotected/protecte in case of a user of d) without handpump well Buying water with handpump of a neighbour water vendor piped Shallow scheme 9 σ o ð م ൽ

Questionnaire for Households

Section D. VALUATION ON THE IMPROVED WATER SUPPLY

	Section D. VALCATION			
D-1.	Are you satisfied with level of water	Yes, very satisfied	1	
	supply service which your	Yes, satisfied	2	
	household is receiving from the	Not sure	3	
	main water source presently?	Not satisfied	4	1, 2 => D-2/ 3 => D-4
		Not satisfied at all	5	4, 5 => D-3
D-2.	If answer to D-1 is [1] or [2], what	Water quality (physical appearance, taste, smell)	1	
	are the reasons for satisfaction?	Water quantity which the household can get	2	
		Availability of water throughout year	3	
	[multiple answers allowed]	Distance.	4	
	[Amount of user fee	5	
		Toobpology of dovice of the water supply	0	
		Others (specify	0	
		Not applicable	0	
D 0		Water quality (physical appearance, taste, smell)	1	
D-3.	If answer to D-1 is [4] or [5], what	Water quantity which the household can get	2	
	are the reasons for dissatisfaction?	Availability of water throughout year	3	
		Distance	4	
	[multiple answers allowed]	Queuing time	5	
		Amount of user fee	6	
		Technology of device of the water supply	7	
		Others (specify)	8	
		Not applicable	99	
D-4.	Do you need the borehole with	Yes, even the rate is more expensive than present	1	
	handpump as improved water	Yes, if the rate remains same level as the present	2	
	supply service to obtain the	Yes, if the rate is cheaper than the present one	3	
	domestic water. even if your	No. even the rate remains same level as the present	4	
	household has to pay water fee?	No, even the rate is cheaper than the present	5	1.2.3.4.5=>D-5
		I am satisfied with the current water supply service.	99	-,_,-,-,
D-5	If the borehole with handnumn is	Local authority (District)/ Government	1	
0.0.	accentrated when do you think	Private water company	2	
	constructed, who do you think	Lisers of the facility	2	
	should be primarily responsible for	Village Water Committee/ Water Liser Association	1	
	its daily operation and	Village Covernment	5	
	maintenance?	External dopor/ NGO	5	
		Others (specify	7	
		Don't know	00	
D 0			99	
D-6.	Do you agree to pay ZK	~ 499 ZK	1	
	per month as water fee for the	500 ~ 999 ZK	2	
	improved water supply service from	1000 ~ 1499 ZK	3	
	a borehole with handpump ?	1500 ~ 2000 ZK	4	
		2001 ZK ~	5	
D-7.	What type of billing method for user	Cash	1	
	fee is preferable for your	Agricultural products.	2	
	household?	Other (specify)	- 3	
	nousenolu :	Don't know	00	
_	If the base bala is a sector start what		99	
D-8.	ii the porenoie is constructed, what		1	
	kind of contribution could your		2	
	nousenoia ao <u>tor the construction</u> ?	Provision of locally available construction material	ა ₄	
			4	
	[multiple answers allowed]	Others (specify)	5	
_			99	
D-9.	It your household can contribute			
	cash for construction of the	ZK		
	borehole with handpump, how			
	much would your household be	Not applicable1		
	prepared for it?			

Section E. ECONOMIC STATUS OF THE HOUSEHOLD

E-1.	What kind of income sources does your household have? Please indicate primary and secondary source of income, respectively. [In case no secondary source of income, please indicate as "not applicable" in the box for E-1b]]	Farmin Fishing Livesto Retail Salary Casua Pensio Remitt Other (Not ap	g J from e I work. n ance fi (specif plicabl	ing employ rom far y e (only	er (per mily wc	maner orking e	nt empl elsewh	oymer ere	t)	·······	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 999	E-1a) Prima E-1b)	ry Second	ary
E-2.	How much is your household's total	ZK												
	expenditure per month on average?	Don't k	now					1						
E-3.	How much does your household	d ZK												
	spend for household fuel (cooking	Don't k	now					1						
	& lighting) per month on average?													
E-4.	What is your perception of the	Very expensive							1					
	amount your household spends for	Expensive							2					
	nousenolu luer?	Chean	rair							4				
		Very cl	Verv cheap								5			
		Not applicable												
E-5.	How much does your household spend for medical care per month on average?	ZK Don't k	now						1					
E-6.	What is your perception of the amount your household spends for the medical care?	Very expensive							1					
		Expensive							2					
		Chean							3 4					
		Very cheap												
		Not ap	, plicabl	e							99			
E-7.	Please show household's total	alper month												
	income per month on average from													
	all sources.													
E-8.	When can you get cash income in a	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	Мау	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	
	year? (Please tick in the box)													
	[multiple answers allowed]													

APPENDIX 7 REFERENCES

No.	Title	Publisher	Published Year
1	National Accounts Statistical Bulletin No.9 1994-2005	Central Statistical Office	2006
2	Consumer Price Index June 2007 Releas	Central Statistical Office	2007
3	Selected Socio-Economic Indicators 2003-2004	Central Statistical Office	2006
4	Selected Socio-Economic Indicators 2004-2005	Central Statistical Office	2007
5	Micro-Level Estimates of Poverty in Zambia	Central Statistical Office	2007
6	Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure for the year 2006	Republic of Zambia	2006
7	Living Condition Monitoring Survey Report 2002-2003	Central Statistical Office	2004
8	Living Condition Monitoring Survey Report 2004	Central Statistical Office	2005
9	2000 Census of Population and Housing Volume four Luapula Province	Central Statistical Office	2004
10	2000 Census of Population and Housing Volume six Northern Province	Central Statistical Office	2004
11	Report on the National Water Resources Action Programme (WRAP) Consultative Forum	Minstry of Energy and Water Development	2003
12	Report on the Restructuring of the Ministry of Energy and Water Development	Management Development Division	1999
13	The Geology of the Musonda Falls Area	Minstry of Mines and Mining Development	1971
14	The Geology of the Mansa Area	Minstry of Mines and Mining Development	1970
15	National Guideline for Sustainable Operation and Maintenance of Hand Pumps in Rural Arias (Final Draft)	Ministry of Local Government and Housing	2007
16	Joint Appraaisal of the National Rural Water Supply and Sanitation Programme Appraisal Report	Republic of Zambia	2006
17	Fifth National Development Plan 2006- 2010	Ministry of Finance and National Planning	2006
18	Strateic Plan for the Ministry of Energy and Water Development	Ministry of Finance and National Planning	2003
19	National Rural Water Supply and Sanitation Programme 2006-2015	Ministry of Local Government and Housing	2006